

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

February 9, 2005

Alexis Park Resort
Room Parthenon 2
375 E. Harmon Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. Daryle H. Busch
Dr. David Duquette
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB
Dr. George M. Hornberger
Dr. Andrew Kadak
Dr. Ronald Latanision
Dr. Ali Mosleh
Dr. Henry Petroski

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carlos A.W. Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Coultry, Program Support Specialist
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

Call to Order and Introductory Statement	
B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB	4
 Program and Project Overview	
Margaret Chu, Director, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, DOE	15
John Arthur, Director, Office of Repository Development, DOE	25
 Overview of Waste Management Systems Integration	
Christopher Kouts, DOE	48
Richard Craun, DOE	
Gary Lanthrum, DOE	
 Integration of TSPA and Repository Design	
William Boyle, DOE	91
Kirk Lachman, DOE	102
 Lunch (1 hour 15 minutes)	141
 Project's Thermal Management Strategy	
Paul Harrington, DOE	142
 Update on Science and Technology Program	
Mark Peters, Argonne National Laboratory	180
 Science and Modeling Update	
Robert Andrews, Bechtel-SAIC	208
 Performance Confirmation Plan	
Deborah Barr, DOE	257
 Public Comment Period	285

Adjourn

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:00 a.m.

GARRICK: Good morning, and welcome to our meeting. My name is John Garrick. I'm Chairman of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. As most of you know, our meeting will continue tomorrow in Caliente, where we will review plans for transportation of spent nuclear fuel, including plans for developing a branch rail line from Caliente to the Yucca Mountain site.

The Board periodically meets in smaller communities near the Yucca Mountain project to provide an opportunity for those most directly affected by the repository to attend our meetings and express their views. Tomorrow, we look forward to hearing from the local governments and citizens of Caliente and the surrounding areas.

Let me begin today's meeting by introducing the Board members, something we do at each of our meetings, and then I will briefly summarize the agenda. As usual, let me remind you that all of the Board members are part-timers, and we all have other activities which we have responsibilities for. In my case, I am a consultant on the application of the risk sciences to technical systems in space, defense,

1 chemical, marine, and nuclear fields. I served for ten years
2 on the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My areas of
3 expertise include risk assessment and nuclear engineering,
4 and I was the founder of the firm PLG, Inc., from which I
5 retired as President, Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer
6 in 1997.

7 Now, as I introduce the other Board members, I
8 would ask the Board member to raise their hand so that they
9 can be recognized. Mark Abkowitz. Mark is Professor of
10 Civil Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt
11 University in Nashville, Tennessee, and is Director of the
12 Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Sciences. Dr.
13 Abkowitz has served on several national and international
14 committees, including Chairman of the National Academy of
15 Sciences Transportation Research Board Committee on Hazardous
16 Materials Transport, and as a member of the National Research
17 Council Committee on Disposal of Transuranic Waste at the
18 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant. His expertise is in the area of
19 transportation and risk. Dr. Abkowitz chairs the Board's
20 Panel on the Waste Management System.

21 Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant with 40
22 years of experience in the nuclear industry. During that
23 period, he served in senior management positions, including
24 vice-president of Westinghouse Hanford Company, where he was
25 responsible for engineering, development, and project

1 management. Before his retirement in 1996, he was president
2 of the Louisiana Energy Services, an industrial partnership
3 formed to build the first privately owned uranium enrichment
4 facility in the United States. From 2001 to 2002, he served
5 as Chairman of a National Academy Committee that assessed the
6 scientific basis for disposal of special nuclear materials.

7 Daryle Busch. Daryle is the Roy A. Roberts
8 Distinguished Professor of Chemistry at the University of
9 Kansas in Lawrence. He also was deputy director of the
10 National Science Foundation Engineering and Research Center
11 at the University of Kansas, having the title of "Center for
12 Environmentally Beneficial Catalysts." His research is
13 presently focused on homogeneous catalysis, bioinorganic
14 chemistry, and orderly molecular entanglements. Daryle is a
15 recent Chair of the Chemistry Section of the American
16 Association for the Advancement of Science.

17 Thure Cerling is doing field work in Africa and,
18 therefore, is not with us today. We'd like to introduce him
19 anyhow. Thure is a Distinguished Professor of Geology and
20 Geophysics and a Distinguished Professor of Biology at the
21 University of Utah, Salt Lake City. Dr. Cerling was elected
22 to membership in the National Academy of Sciences in 2001.
23 He is a fellow of the American Association for the
24 Advancement of Science and the Geological Society of America.
25 He has been a visiting professor at Scripps Institution of

1 Oceanography, Yale University, the University of Lausanne in
2 Switzerland, and the California Institute of Technology.

3 There is a geochemist, with particular expertise in applying
4 geochemistry to a wide range of geological, climatological,
5 and anthropological studies.

6 David Duquette. David is Department Head and
7 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic
8 Institute in Troy, New York. His expertise is in physical,
9 chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and alloys,
10 with special emphasis on environmental interactions. His
11 current research interests include the physical, chemical,
12 and mechanical properties of metals and alloys, with specific
13 reference to studies of cyclic deformation behavior as
14 affected by environment and temperatures, basic corrosion
15 studies, and stress-corrosion cracking.

16 George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern
17 Professor of Environmental Sciences and Associate Dean for
18 Sciences at the University of Virginia. His research
19 interests include catchment hydrology, hydrochemistry, and
20 the transportation of colloids in geological media. He has
21 served as Chair of a number of committees, including the
22 National Research Council's Board on Earth Sciences and
23 Technology, the Commission on Geosciences, Environment and
24 Resources, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory
25 Committee on Nuclear Waste. Dr. Hornberger Chairs the

1 Board's Panel on the Natural System.

2 Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in
3 the Nuclear Engineering Department of Massachusetts Institute
4 of Technology. His research interests include the
5 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power
6 systems, improved technology-neutral licensing standards for
7 advanced reactors, and operations and management issues of
8 existing nuclear power plants. Andy was President of the
9 American Nuclear Society for the year 1999-2000.

10 Ron Latanision. Ron recently retired from his
11 position as Professor at MIT to pursue a senior position with
12 an engineering and scientific consulting firm known as
13 Exponent. Ron retains a position as Emeritus Professor at
14 MIT. His areas of expertise include materials processing and
15 corrosion of metals and other materials in different aqueous
16 environments. He chairs the Board's Panel on the Engineered
17 System.

18 Ali Mosleh. Ali is Professor and Director of the
19 Reliability Engineering Program in the Mechanical Engineering
20 Department at the University of Maryland. He has performed
21 risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses, and
22 decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical and aerospace
23 industries. He serves as Chairman of the Engineering
24 Division of the International Society for Risk Assessment and
25 Management, and is Director of the X-Ware Systems Reliability

1 Laboratory, focusing on the reliability of integrated
2 hardware-software-human systems. Dr. Mosleh chairs the
3 Board's Panel on Repository System Performance and
4 Integration.

5 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Alexander S. Vesic
6 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at
7 Duke University. His current interests are in the areas of
8 failure analysis and design theory. Ongoing projects include
9 the use of case histories to understand the role of human
10 error and failure in engineering design, as well as models
11 for inventions and evolution in engineering design.
12 Professor Petroski is the author of several books. One that
13 I refer to often is "To Engineer is Human: The Role of
14 Failure in Successful Design."

15 Now, today's agenda consists primarily of
16 presentations by invited speakers, with a short period of
17 time designated for questions and discussion after each
18 presentation. At the end of the day, we have scheduled a
19 period of comments by members of the audience. If you would
20 like to comment at that time, please enter your name on the
21 sign-up sheet at the table near the entrance to the room.

22 Alternatively, you may submit written comments at
23 any time during the day, and we will try to present them to
24 the speakers or otherwise work them in as time permits.
25 Please give any written comments to our support staff, Linda

1 Coultry and Alvina Hayes, at the sign-in table. They will
2 collect the comments and give them to us at the front table.

3 Today's agenda includes a variety of topics,
4 beginning with an overview of the Department of Energy's
5 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management program and,
6 specifically, the Yucca Mountain project. The second
7 presentation will discuss integration of the waste management
8 system, which extends from waste acceptance at nuclear power
9 plants or other points of origin, through transportation to
10 Yucca Mountain, and eventually to emplacement underground in
11 a repository. Integration of this system has been a subject
12 of keen interest by this Board, and we especially look
13 forward to this presentation. Our third presentation will
14 address another area of integration, that of total system
15 performance assessment and repository design.

16 After lunch, we will begin our afternoon session
17 with a presentation on the Yucca Mountain project's thermal
18 management strategy. We will then hear two update
19 presentations: the first on the DOE's Science and Technology
20 program, which will conduct a long-term program of scientific
21 and engineering studies to support the repository, and the
22 second on science and modeling.

23 The final presentation of the day will describe the
24 DOE's performance confirmation plan, which will consist of
25 scientific studies aimed at confirming that long-term

1 repository performance will be as predicted by mathematical
2 modeling. The last, and in some ways the most important,
3 item on our agenda is a period for public comments. We
4 encourage anyone in the audience to address the Board about
5 any subject on today's agenda or on any other subject related
6 to the Yucca Mountain project that you think should be
7 brought to the Board's attention.

8 At the beginning of each meeting, the Chairman
9 reads the following statement for the record, so that
10 everybody is clear about the conduct of our meeting, and what
11 you're hearing, and the significance of what you're hearing.

12 Board meetings are spontaneous by design. Those of
13 you who have attended Board meetings before know that the
14 Board members speak frankly, and openly voice their personal
15 opinions. But, I want to stress that when the Board members
16 speak extemporaneously, they are speaking on their own
17 behalf, not on behalf of the Board. When a Board position is
18 articulated, we will let you know. Board positions are
19 stated in Board letters and reports, and as most of you know,
20 can be accessed from the Board's website at www.nwtrb.gov.

21 Now, finally, I'll ask all of you to please take a
22 few seconds to confirm that your cell phones and pagers are
23 off, or switched to the silent mode.

24 Now, let me introduce the speakers. Margaret Chu
25 and John Arthur will jointly make our first presentation, an

1 update on progress in the overall program and the Yucca
2 Mountain project. Margaret is Direct of the DOE's Office of
3 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, with overall
4 responsibility for the program, including transportation and
5 the Yucca Mountain project. John Arthur is Deputy Director
6 of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, and
7 leads the Office of Repository Development.

8 Chris Kouts, Richard Craun, and Gary Lanthrum will
9 jointly make our next presentation on integration of the
10 waste management system. Chris has served in various
11 management and technical positions in the Office of Civilian
12 Radioactive Waste Management, known as OCRWM, at the U.S.
13 Department of Energy. In those positions, he has been
14 responsible for overall program policy-related activities,
15 including the transportation of program strategy and
16 contingency plans.

17 Ric Craun is the acting director of the Office of
18 Project Management and Engineering within the DOE's Office of
19 Repository Development. Prior to joining the Yucca Mountain
20 project, he worked for four years in the Rocky Flats office
21 as the Director of the Engineering and Construction Division.
22 Ric also has 15 years of experience in the commercial
23 nuclear industry.

24 Gary Lanthrum is currently the Director of the
25 Office of National Transportation Program. Gary was formerly

1 the Director of the Environmental Management National
2 Transportation Program in Albuquerque. In this capacity, he
3 was responsible for managing EM's field transportation
4 programs. These included nuclear materials packaging,
5 research, shipping and certification, the operation of the
6 TRANSCOM system for Waste Isolation Pilot Plant shipping,
7 managing the Automated Transportation Management System for
8 tracking all of DOE's nuclear and non-nuclear shipments, and
9 running EM National Transportation Program's national
10 stakeholder outreach program.

11 William Boyle and Kirk Lachman, they will jointly
12 discuss integration of performance assessment and repository
13 design. Bill Boyle is the Senior Advisor for Regulatory
14 Policy for the Office of the Assistant Manager for Licensing
15 at the Yucca Mountain project. In this capacity, he is
16 responsible for developing and implementing regulatory
17 policy. Previously, he was a geotechnical engineer in the
18 Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Division of High-Level Waste.

19 Kirk Lachman is the DOE Design Lead for Subsurface
20 Design, Waste Package Design, and Engineered Barrier System
21 Design in the Repository Engineering and Design Division at
22 Yucca Mountain. Prior to joining the Yucca Mountain project,
23 Kirk was the Lead for the DOE Nevada Operations Office
24 National Crisis Response Assets where he led teams of
25 specialists on nuclear emergency response operations.

1 Paul Harrington. Paul will update us on the Yucca
2 Mountain project's thermal management strategy. Paul has
3 been with the U.S. Department of Energy for over twelve
4 years. Currently, he is the systems engineering lead for the
5 Director of the Office of License Application and Strategy at
6 the Yucca Mountain project. Paul leads the effort within
7 that office to develop engineering processes and products.

8 Mark Peters. Mark has spoken to the Board many
9 times, and today, he will tell us about the Department of
10 Energy's Science and Technology program. Mark recently
11 completed a detail to DOE Headquarters in support of the
12 Director of OCRWM. His responsibilities were to work with
13 DOE to plan and implement a long-term science and technology
14 program to enhance confidence in the Yucca Mountain
15 repository system, and bring efficiencies to the repository
16 system, such as cost reduction. He also provided support on
17 technical matters related to the Yucca Mountain project.
18 Mark is currently Director for Program Development at Argonne
19 National Laboratory, where his responsibilities include
20 continuing to work with the DOE to plan and implement the
21 science and technology program.

22 Robert Andrews. Bob will tell us about efforts to
23 develop more realistic models for projecting repository
24 performance. He is Manager, Postclosure Safety, for Bechtel
25 SAIC Company. He manages and coordinates the technical

1 investigations of the BSC team, including the national
2 laboratories, in support of science and performance
3 assessment products for the License Application.

4 Deborah Barr. Debbie will make the final
5 presentation for today, describing the Performance
6 Confirmation Plan for a Yucca Mountain repository. Debbie
7 has been supporting the Department of Energy, and currently
8 manages various aspect of the science program on the Yucca
9 Mountain project, including the thermal testing and
10 performance confirmation. She has a BS in Geology from UCLA,
11 and an MS from BYU, a couple schools I know something about.
12 She joined the project in 1995 as a member of the
13 Underground Mapping System with the U.S. Bureau of
14 Reclamation. In 1998, she joined DOE as a technical lead,
15 and is now responsible for Performance Confirmation, Coupled
16 Processes, and the Engineered Barrier System.

17 A long and lengthy introduction, and I appreciate
18 your patience. But, now, we'll get into the real stuff, and
19 I'll invite Margaret Chu to come and start the presentations.

20 CHU: Good morning. And, happy Chinese New Year, in
21 case you didn't know. According to Chinese custom and
22 horoscope, what you do the first day of the New Year is
23 indicative of what's important to you. So, I think it's very
24 appropriate what we're doing here.

25 But, first, I would like to begin by noting that

1 the Department of Energy has a new Secretary, Dr. Sam Bodman,
2 a former Deputy Secretary of Treasury and previously, Deputy
3 Secretary of the Commerce. Was also formerly an Associate
4 Professor of Chemical Engineering at the MIT. And, of
5 course, he also has some very successful private experience.

6 Dr. Bodman was confirmed in the Senate on January
7 31st. Although he has been very busy in the first week or
8 two as the Secretary of Energy, he has taken an active
9 interest in the information that he received from our office
10 on the repository program. And, our office really looks
11 forward to working with him.

12 I'm personally especially excited about his
13 technical background, and I believe Dr. Bodman will be very
14 helpful to our program.

15 Now, let me turn to some of the key issues our
16 program is currently facing. You may remember that our
17 Management and Operating contractor, BSC, delivered the first
18 draft of the license application in July of 2004, and we
19 reviewed the draft intensively, and made many comments and
20 which were incorporated into our second draft, which was
21 delivered to us in November of 2004.

22 Shortly after that, we announced that we will be
23 revising our original goal of submitting the license
24 application in December of 2004. That's because several
25 events and circumstances necessitated this change in

1 schedule.

2 First, last July, the Court of Appeals, you know,
3 issued a decision invalidating the compliance period, that's
4 the 10,000 year period, in EPA's Yucca Mountain Radiation
5 Standard. And, in the second consideration, and, in fact, in
6 our time table, was a decision of the Nuclear Regulatory
7 Commission's Prelicensing Application Presiding Officer
8 Board, we call that the PAPO Board, to strike our
9 Department's certification from June of 2004 of the
10 availability of the documents through the Licensing Support
11 Network, that's the electronic web-based data base, millions
12 of documents.

13 So, since then, we have been reviewing and
14 processing additional documents in responding to the Board's
15 direction on the License Support Network. As you know, the
16 significance of that certification was that LSN must be
17 certified six months in advance of license application
18 submittal. We anticipated we'll be ready to certify again
19 somewhere in the middle of this year, in mid year, 2005.

20 Now, while these activities are ongoing, and we're
21 performing additional work to our draft license application,
22 and largely to enhance and refine the technical work, we
23 believe we have a draft license application that after
24 thorough cross-referencing, we believe that it complies with
25 the current requirements of 10 CFR 63, and the guidance in

1 the Yucca Mountain Review Plan.

2 One of the refinements that we're making is to
3 enhance some of our analysis by developing more realistic
4 models, input and technical basis. For example, we are
5 factoring in in the latest dosimetry signs from ICRP 72.
6 That's the latest, those conversion factors.

7 Similarly, we are refining some of the seismic
8 analysis, deliquescence and Neptunium solubilities, these are
9 examples, and John Arthur will provide more detailed
10 information on our ongoing license application work. Also, I
11 believe, one of the presentations will talk more in this
12 topic.

13 Now, our draft license application provides the
14 safety analysis from the preclosure period through 10,000
15 years after permanent closure. It is clear that any proposed
16 EPA rule will include a radiation standard for a period
17 beyond 10,000 years. That was the Board's decision. So,
18 now, we are also using this time to ensure that we will be
19 ready to perform analysis over extended time period beyond
20 10,000 years. And, we do not anticipate significant
21 scheduled delays for the license application, and we are
22 working very hard to complete a high quality license
23 application this calendar year, and we're committed to
24 submitting as soon as possible after we complete it. Of
25 course, some of the things are not totally up to me.

1 However, the timing of the overall program goal of
2 achieving an operational repository is depending on multiple
3 factors. They require attention from various parties, of
4 course, including the revision of the EPA standard, and
5 probably more importantly, the availability of adequate and
6 assured funding over the long-term. Building a repository is
7 a capital project. It takes a lot of money, and there's no
8 way you can save a whole bunch out of the capital funding.
9 Eventually, we do need that funding to build and operate.

10 So, until these factors are in place, it will be
11 very difficult to specify a specific date when the repository
12 will open. I know I made some offhand comments a couple days
13 ago in the budget role-out, and then it got all over the
14 newspaper, but I do want to say it will be difficult to
15 specify a date with confidence because it's so budget-
16 dependent.

17 Since we're talking about budgets, let me summarize
18 what's going on with our budget request for fiscal year 2006.
19 The request from our office includes \$651 million versus
20 this year, it's \$572 million. Of the total \$651 million
21 request, we are requesting \$427 million for the Yucca
22 Mountain repository activities, which is very similar to this
23 year's figure, slightly more. And, approximately \$85 million
24 for transportation activities, which is I believe like \$50
25 million dollars more than this year. Gary, am I right?

1 Yeah. And, approximately \$139 million for program
2 management, program integration, and program direction
3 activities.

4 Within this program management, integration and
5 program direction budget, it also includes a \$25 million
6 budget request for the science and technology program, versus
7 this year's \$19 million.

8 Now, between now and the end of fiscal year 2006,
9 our objectives are to move ahead with licensing, submitting a
10 high quality license application to the NRC, and providing--
11 this is a very important part--providing timely responses to
12 information requests during NRC's technical review, because
13 we know there's going to be a very rigorous review.

14 We also plan to continue the design of critical
15 repository facilities and engineered barriers, and ramp up
16 repository readiness through safety upgrades of site
17 infrastructure. We'll also move ahead with the development
18 of National Transportation System infrastructure. We
19 anticipate that within fiscal year 2006, we will complete and
20 issue the Environmental Impact Statement, and a record of
21 decision for the alignment of the Nevada Rail Line.

22 We also plan to initiate the award of a
23 design/build contract for the Nevada Rail Line. I'm really
24 talking about if the budget request activities for '06. And,
25 also award a contract for prototypes of the rail cars. And,

1 we will continue working on the design and certification of
2 transportation casks. Of course, we'll also continue to work
3 very closely with the stakeholders and industry to advance
4 our whole transportation program.

5 And, then, finally, in '06, we will continue our
6 efforts in getting ready for waste acceptance in the most
7 efficient and economic manner. This area includes continuing
8 to pursue the science and technology activities, integration
9 of repository designs, operation and transportation, to
10 optimize the whole disposal system. And, finally, prepare
11 for waste acceptance by assuring institutional readiness for
12 both the commercial and defense waste across the complex.

13 Now, in closing, I would like to observe that our
14 presentations at this meeting touch on a variety of technical
15 topics in which the Board has expressed interest. There's
16 some we have been discussing for some time, like thermal
17 management, performance confirmation, and performance
18 assessment, that are fundamental to a successful repository
19 licensing. Other issues, such as integration of the
20 repository activities, waste acceptance and transportation,
21 and forward looking activities, like the science and
22 technology program, have emerged more recently as the program
23 has moved further and further past the site characterization
24 phase, and begun to look at technical activities in upcoming
25 phases of our program.

1 In all of these areas, the prospectus and expertise
2 of the Board, all of you are very valuable, very much
3 appreciated by all of us. Thank you. And, then, I think
4 John Arthur will follow. I'll be willing to take questions.

5 GARRICK: All right. Questions from the Board? Yes,
6 Mark?

7 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. Hi, Margaret.

8 CHU: Hi.

9 ABKOWITZ: Happy New Year.

10 CHU: Happy New Year.

11 ABKOWITZ: I just want to make sure I have a clear
12 understanding of the chronology of license applications and
13 EPA standards, and so forth. Is there any scenario
14 whatsoever where DOE would submit the license application in
15 advance of the EPA's standard having been formally issued?

16 CHU: I'll tell you what, I don't know, and I can't
17 speculate whether we will be able to do that under that
18 scenario or not. The timeline for EPA revision, we have been
19 told that they're hoping, EPA hopes to issue a proposed rule
20 sometime maybe this year. And, what we're doing is we are
21 trying to get ready for this longer term calculation, which
22 is really an extension of current technical basis to a longer
23 term analysis.

24 So, we will get ready and keep doing that, and then
25 I'm hoping when the proposed rule comes out, we'll have a

1 good feel, like what are the potential requirements, you
2 know, and so on. And, then, we will keep working within the
3 new information box we got.

4 And, then, the question is really when the final
5 rule will be out, and then, it's really, then this is another
6 agency, so it's a little bit hard for me to speculate, and
7 then, you know, you want to manage your program of this size.
8 What we are doing is I call it control the controllables, and
9 try to manage our internal thing, walking down into a
10 direction, collecting as much information as we can, based on
11 that proposed rule, and we'll try to complete a license
12 application that includes the new requirement by the end of
13 the year.

14 Whether EPA will have a final rule or not, whether-
15 -I really can't speculate the specific date. And, that
16 remains to be seen.

17 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

18 If I might followup? It seems to me that to some
19 extent, this is a cart and horse issue, and a tremendous
20 amount of work it appeared would be necessary on the part of
21 DOE, even once the draft standard has come out, to deal with
22 two issues. One is revisiting the FEPS, I think I've got the
23 right acronym, where a number of scenarios were ruled out
24 because they were considered probabilistically too low over a
25 10,000 year period. And, not knowing what the new standard

1 might be, means opening that box back up.

2 And, then, in addition, those that make it through
3 that screen, are carrying the TSPA forward past a 10,000,
4 20,000 year period as well. Can you just comment in general
5 the contingency efforts that are going on to get prepared for
6 those types of things?

7 CHU: You know, we have people, they have worked on FEPS
8 and all these things, for years and years, and they are
9 looking at it, and I really can't speculate right now what
10 may happen or may not happen. I will have to wait and see.

11 GARRICK: We'll take a couple more questions. Dave?

12 DUQUETTE: Duquette. Margaret, I noticed in your
13 budget, you've got a significant increase, percentage-wise at
14 least, in the science and technology program. Perhaps John
15 Arthur is going to review that with us, but would you share
16 with us at some point exactly how you intend to expand that
17 and into what areas?

18 CHU: Well, I think Mark Peters is going to talk about
19 science and technology. He can probably--this year, we have
20 \$19 million. And, next year, we're hoping to get \$25
21 million. We have four focus areas. I think there will be
22 some--it will be mostly continuation, probably there will be
23 a couple new, new initiatives. That's my guess.

24 GARRICK: One more question. Ron?

25 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

1 Margaret, you mentioned as a companion issue to the
2 compliance standard, the LSN, is that now fully functional,
3 or if not, what is the timeline for implementation?

4 CHU: John Arthur is going to--yeah, he's going to give
5 you a little bit more detail on that. I think we have a good
6 plan right now.

7 GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much.

8 CHU: Thank you.

9 ARTHUR: Okay, good morning, and welcome to Las Vegas.
10 I look forward to visiting with you here and entertaining
11 some questions. I'll try to provide some additional
12 information on LSN and some of the other areas.

13 Now, the purpose of our remarks today are, first of
14 all, to discuss a little bit more detail on DOE's
15 preparations of the license application, give you a little
16 bit of a project update, and then, really set the stage a
17 little bit more on the relationship between a license
18 application, or technical design, and there, to assign some
19 technology on some of the other programs.

20 I might start by saying that we did receive your
21 letter of November 30th. We are currently working on a
22 response we hope to have out shortly. And, a lot of today's
23 presentations will amplify hopefully on some of the issues
24 and the areas of questions you raised in your letter.

25 Let me start, first of all, and I'll get to some

1 exhibits a little bit later. License application schedule.
2 First of all, in the November 23, 2004 meeting with the
3 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of Energy
4 announced that while we made significant progress in
5 completing and documenting a technical basis for our license
6 application, we were not going to submit at that time. And,
7 there was a number of factors. Obviously, the court ruling
8 on the EPA's standard, the rejection of the LSN
9 certification, but also based on a senior management, and
10 some of our managers did the license, and we're very proud of
11 the product that was there, but some further enhancements
12 that we're going to do over this remaining time this year.

13 I might state that the science and design work that
14 are in the license application that we have today are very
15 technically sound, are adequate for its intended purpose, and
16 meets all quality assurance requirements. This work supports
17 a very robust safety analysis for not only the preclosure
18 operational period, but also through the 10,000 year plus
19 time frame.

20 Also, additional work remains mainly in the areas
21 of making sure there's transparencies. I'm going to talk a
22 little bit later the supporting products to a license. It's
23 to make sure that when you pull down on the various analyses
24 and model report, the conclusions could be drawn, and
25 everything is very tight in that area.

1 Additionally, as we talked about, the Court of
2 Appeals made a decision to vacate the EPA standard to the
3 extent that it does not incorporate a post-10,000 year
4 compliance period. Obviously, this limits our ability, as
5 Mark had asked the question, and we will look forward to a
6 draft standard that hopefully is issued this summer, making
7 the necessary corrections for that. But, also, at the same
8 time, we are doing internal evaluations right now.

9 It's important to remember that when the regulatory
10 period is 10,000 years or much longer, much of the repository
11 site stays the same. The scientific work that describes
12 Yucca Mountain, and analysis of the performance of natural
13 engineering barriers is still very valid.

14 DOE does not currently foresee significant changes
15 to the analytical basis for evaluating safety in the 10,000
16 years after closure, nor should analysis of a much longer
17 term performance necessitate significant changes to a lot of
18 our scientific and technical basis. And, internal, we have
19 looked. There are chapters of license, as you mentioned, the
20 features, events and processes, we are looking at those, you
21 know, for applicability for other periods. So, we are doing
22 a lot of internal review right now.

23 Let me now just take you a little bit from where we
24 were in December, to the kind of work that we're actually
25 doing over this time. And, a lot of this work will actually

1 culminate probably about May, June time frame, and then all
2 the integration will occur at that time.

3 First of all, the postclosure enhancements. As we
4 mentioned, we did the management review. We identified
5 selected areas of our postclosure safety analysis where we
6 would like to develop and continue scientific updates, some
7 of the scientific technical basis versus bounding type
8 parameters. Some of the kind of areas that we are actually
9 evaluating right now is revising the treatment of analysis in
10 the seismic, a package to package damage to waste packages,
11 dissolved neptunium concentrations, and also modeling a waste
12 package damaged by a pigneous intrusion. That's three areas
13 right now that we are enhancing over this time delay that we
14 have.

15 Also, after we develop the features, events and
16 processes in models that are ascribed, we will then rerun the
17 TSPA, the Total System Performance Assessment, Validation and
18 Compliance Analysis, and complete the remaining reports.

19 A little bit also at the same time that's, you
20 know, the postclosure areas, I'll talk a little bit about
21 preclosure. Some of our folks are going to get into a little
22 bit more detail later. But, some of the enhancements we're
23 doing over this remaining five, six month time frame to the
24 preclosure safety analysis are further developing some of the
25 fire protection designs, including selection, detection and

1 suppression methods for each waste handling area. And, I'm
2 very pleased today on the walls here, and I'm sure some of
3 our managers will be referencing them later, we have some of
4 the current design drawings of some of the facilities. But,
5 you just don't put your engineering team in a room and start
6 design. We're actually doing concept of operation, so
7 overlaying that in time, so you've built facilities that
8 actually operate and meet the necessary safety requirements.

9 We are also expanding the discussion of the site
10 specific aging cask in the operational considerations, with
11 expected doses adjacent to the individual cask. Paul
12 Harrington is going to talk a little bit later about our
13 management of our thermal operating strategy, both above
14 ground and below ground. We're developing all the event
15 trees as suitable for performance, sensitivity and
16 uncertainty analysis. So, a lot of work going on parallel in
17 the design and preclosure areas.

18 Also, below the license, is shown in this figure,
19 if you go down, I've shown this before and nothing has really
20 changed, but the top of the triangle, the area, that's really
21 the license application, you know, plus or minus 100 pages if
22 we complete that, but it's about 5,600 pages of documentation
23 of all the chapters that are required to be responsive to 10
24 CFR 63, and the NRC's Yucca Mountain Review Plan.

25 But, you go down below that, and there's a lot of

1 specific plans, such as material control and accounting,
2 emergency management, physical protection. And, then, as you
3 go down much, much more documentation, stringent
4 configuration control. If you look at the third level down,
5 principal supporting inputs, analysis and model reports,
6 that's postclosure, 89 of those.

7 And, then, most of the other areas, the next three,
8 the system description documents, 26; facility description
9 documents, 8; and preclosure safety analysis, 23. That's all
10 the supporting documentation for the operational period and
11 the preclosure. And, then, Yucca Mountain site description.

12 As you go down below the next level, you're looking
13 at thousands of supporting data packages, calculations, and
14 other areas. So, again, it's real important, and that's the
15 stringent configuration control, traceability and
16 transparency of all those products.

17 Additionally, the work we're doing at this time is
18 improving the readability and ease by which NRC and other
19 reviewers will look at the license to draw various
20 conclusions to make it as user friendly as possible.

21 A little bit about the documentation. As you're
22 well aware, in all of these areas, we follow stringent
23 quality assurance and quality control processes. In the area
24 regarding postclosure analysis, analysis and model reports,
25 out of the 89, about ten of those will go through further

1 revisions over the next five to six months, based on some of
2 the revisions in the postclosure areas I talked about.

3 We have done a lot of reviews over the last two
4 years, and I'll later, in my summary remarks, talk about
5 where we were and where we are right now. But, if you look
6 at the KTI agreements, I'll talk about in a few minutes, the
7 results of a Regulatory Integration Team that we actually
8 centralized our production of some of the model reports.
9 Many of the model validation reviews, the completion of
10 validation of data packages, software packages, and also soon
11 to be closed, a major corrective action models that we've
12 had open for three years, I have high confidence in three
13 weeks, that will be closed out.

14 We have significant confidence, increased
15 confidence in the quality and robustness of the supporting
16 work products. We also continue to work, through a
17 corrective action program, other remaining issues.

18 In the preclosure area, a lot has happened over the
19 last year. If you recall, it was probably a little over a
20 year, a year and two months ago, we directed and worked with
21 our contractor, Bechtel SAIC, to go with a new phasing on our
22 operations. At one time, we were going with a big, large,
23 one dry transfer facility, but we actually added in a phased
24 approach now with a fuel handling facility first, followed by
25 a canister handling facility. With that, it required a lot

1 of architecture changes, and we planned a lot of catch-up
2 over the last year to get to the same level, rigor and safety
3 analysis. So, that's an area additionally we're enhancing
4 over this next six months.

5 As far as the summary on just the license
6 application, we are making good progress. We are doing a lot
7 of analysis to react to, again, what we're looking for, to
8 seeing what EPA comes out with, hopefully a summer or spring
9 time frame, and our readiness to have an LA complete this
10 year.

11 Now, let me just side step for a second from the
12 license application. Additionally, when that does go in,
13 there's three other key documents that need to go in to
14 support that that sometime aren't discussed. First of all,
15 the final Environmental Impact Statement that was issued
16 several years ago with the Commission, NRC's Commission's
17 Comments on the final impact statement that were sent from
18 the Chairman of the NRC to our Secretary of Energy back in
19 2002. That's the first one.

20 The second one is the quality assurance
21 requirements document. We're now up to what's called
22 Revision 17. We have meetings with NRC to receive the final
23 comments, and we hope to have that completed and issued
24 probably in the next month or so. We're in, I believe, the
25 final comment resolution right now.

1 The third area is from the Navy Classified
2 Technical Support document that will be transmitted under
3 separate cover, consistent with Department of Defense and NRC
4 provisions for the use of this information. So, those three
5 key areas go in parallel to the license application.

6 Let me talk now about another area that I think is
7 a lot of progress, and a lot of times, there's different
8 interpretations about what these mean, but let me tell you my
9 perspective. Four years ago, or so, NRC and the Department
10 of Energy had agreed to initiate what was called Key
11 Technical Issues to try to get staff and management review of
12 Key Technical Areas well in advance of a license application.
13 These areas were broken into about a dozen technical areas,
14 which I have the keys down below for the acronyms, and agreed
15 to about 293 what I'd call sub-agreements, and they were
16 called Key Technical Issues.

17 As I reported out last meeting, as of August of
18 last year, we had fully submitted all 293 of these agreements
19 to NRC. NRC has done a very good job over the last four or
20 six months. They've put a lot of effort in. We've gotten a
21 lot of comments back from them. And, also, right now, we're
22 at 187, about 65 per cent of those agreements are fully
23 complete, as determined by NRC. I really believe that over
24 the next three to four months, there's still agreements
25 coming in, we'll probably get to the 75, if not 80 per cent,

1 before too long, completion level. We're really focusing on
2 those ones that NRC and DOE determine to be high risk, to try
3 to get those technical bases understood. Again, when NRC
4 does complete these reviews, they are very careful, this
5 doesn't mean concurrence with the license application, but I
6 believe it shows a general review and understanding of the
7 technical foundation of a lot of the postclosure areas of the
8 license application.

9 A couple other areas let me talk about, license
10 support network. A lot of work, as I said before, it was a
11 major setback to I and others in the program when the NRC
12 Board denied that certification. We spent months actually
13 looking at the guidance they sent back to us, as well as our
14 internal analysis. We reset our requirements, but it is a
15 phenomenal undertaking, I've said this before, to do all the
16 processing and quality control. I have a new manager over
17 that program, Carey Grooms, who's actually spending three
18 weeks back in Virginia where we do the processing to oversee
19 the management and the quality control of the records, and I
20 do believe that we'll have that completed mid-summer time
21 frame this year.

22 While I don't predict an absolute date, there's
23 probably plus or minus three weeks accuracy on any data I
24 would project, just because you don't know until you process,
25 determine the amount of documents that are relevant, what the

1 final collection is and, therefore, the final schedule date.
2 But, I believe the requirements that we are implementing in
3 our quality control program will result in a very adequate
4 collection that will support a certification.

5 We did issue a letter to the NRC back on January
6 11th, and what they have to do, what the NRC has to do, is
7 ensure, because we send electronically all these documents,
8 they go through a crawling to put those on the NRC website.
9 At that time, we estimated when we finally certify, we'll
10 have a collection of between 3 to 4 million documents, and
11 between 26 million to 34 million pages. So, it's a very
12 voluminous electronic effort that we go through here.

13 I want to go to the next set of exhibits, if I can.
14 One area I reported out last year, I believe it was one of
15 the meetings back in the Washington area, we take very
16 seriously, it's not just a license. You know, we have 2,500
17 people in this program, scientific, engineering, management,
18 multiple disciplines, and as you're well aware in this
19 business, you have to have a culture that's conducive with an
20 NRC licensee.

21 We had an independent firm, International Survey
22 Research, do a survey, and, you know, that survey was set up
23 and done in the October time frame. You look at where this
24 program was back in October last year, it was in the, at
25 least here in the state, a major presidential debate, various

1 positions about what would be the future of this program. We
2 did not know at the time whether we'd have a budget of \$131
3 million or \$880 million. Our program was facing major
4 cutbacks and subcontracts, as well as employees. So, I can
5 say there was a pretty significant cloud over the climate of
6 our project at that time, and uncertainty in the future.

7 With that, the participation of our employees, out
8 of those 2,500 people, was 65 per cent participation that
9 showed our employees took the time to give us responses. We
10 surveyed similar--we had some changes from the last year we
11 did that, because we wanted to now be able to benchmark back
12 to some of the nuclear utility data, so we used some of the
13 NEI questions, and what other utilities in industry do, so in
14 time, that could be benchmarked and systematically, to where
15 other utilities are.

16 We also, the firm gave us a comparison with other
17 U.S. national firms, Fortune 500, other manufacturing
18 industry in the U.S., as well as other U.S. government R&T
19 norms, NASSA type laboratories, or laboratories that support
20 the U.S. Federal Complex. And, analysis and results are
21 underway.

22 The summary shows, and I'll just show the next
23 exhibit, this is the amount favorable in that area, starting
24 with safety conscious work environment culture. 84 per cent
25 of the employees have favorable responses in that area. The

1 lowest area was a 69 per cent, the value of awards and
2 recognition, which we benchmark very similar to a lot of
3 other areas in that. But, you can see what the strengths
4 are. Our goal, I and my management committee, is to look at
5 that and continue to try to improve. There are some areas
6 that we did observe some other opportunities for improvement.

7 One, we did have about a 3 percentage point decline
8 in confidence on concerns program as related to our safety
9 conscious work environment. So, the number you see up there
10 at 84, was about 87 last year. It had about a three point
11 setback. But, overall, considering where we were in the
12 program at that time, these are very favorable responses.

13 Let me show you now how this compares to other
14 major companies. If you look at the numbers and the color,
15 it means statistically significant as determined by the
16 independent consultants. These areas were comparable to
17 other benchmarks, for instance, like Ford, other
18 manufacturers the U.S. had, and it shows you our project's
19 percentage as compared to that. So, in the areas of openness
20 and communication, our employees had a 17 per cent, which is
21 statistically more significantly favorable than what you'd
22 have had in the other private industry in America.

23 So, we're not by any means claiming any victory
24 with this. We know there's areas that we still need to
25 continue to improve, and we're going to do that. But, I can

1 tell you I'm very proud of our employees in this program. We
2 see an active improvement. One of the biggest significant
3 improvements was corrective action program, which is the
4 heart of effective NRC operations. We moved up 10 percentage
5 points, which is a very significant advance from last year,
6 showing that the employees have more confidence in that
7 program. We still have a ways to go, but we're moving in the
8 right direction.

9 Let me talk now about a few other areas, and I'll
10 come back to remaining slides, a couple other things in the
11 project I thought you'd be interested in. Waste package
12 prototype. We have a prototype currently under development.
13 The goal is to have that delivered in September of this
14 year. After that time, we want to move that up to Idaho to
15 demonstrate our first welding technology. We know that it's
16 very important not just to have a waste package prototype, or
17 a license application with design specifications, but be able
18 to demonstrate that you can actually implement that.

19 Underground access. In the last meeting we were
20 here, I apologized that we could get you just in to about
21 Alcove 2, I believe. We now have done a lot of enhancements
22 in our underground. We're continuing that over the next
23 year, where one day a month, possibly two days, we open it up
24 for access down deeper into the underground. So, I welcome
25 at any time further visits where we can get you deep to the

1 underground to the site. What we're really trying to do, and
2 the reason for that is we had a number of electrical, other
3 upgrades that we're trying to do, ventilation system down
4 there, to make sure that we maintain access to our scientists
5 and that, at least have that buffer between now and when we
6 get into construction.

7 Okay, let me go into summary then. First of all,
8 we've talked enough about the remaining talks, I just wanted
9 to talk for a second about the relationship, and this is just
10 my figure I and some of my staff developed. But, if you look
11 in the middle, the license application, driven by 10 CFR,
12 Part 63. With that, the five major areas in the license
13 application, all of our design, operations, preclosure,
14 postclosure safety analysis, as well as our technical
15 specifications and design basis.

16 Also, regulatory driven is the performance
17 confirmation program that Deborah Barr is going to talk about
18 a little later today. With that, I give you the purpose of
19 that program, and also some examples. But, I want to let you
20 know, and I hope this comes clear in our presentations today,
21 if you look at the right, science and technology, the mission
22 is to continue to invest money, and we've done a great job,
23 and I think Mark has a very promising talk to give you today,
24 about making sure we look to the future, better metallurgy,
25 advanced welding, advanced tunneling.

1 As new information comes out, we will have a close
2 interface with the license. If we hear something that's
3 better or helps enhance safety, or other areas, we will go
4 through the necessary revisions at the right time. But,
5 there will be a close connection, there is a close connection
6 between those programs.

7 If you go over to the left, Chris Kouts is going to
8 talk a little bit later. We have a program with current life
9 cycle costs of \$62 billion, we take very seriously trying to
10 optimize, especially when you look about 10 per cent of that
11 being a titanium drip shield. So, we have a program right
12 now, and Chris will talk about, to do integration and
13 optimization amongst the front end of the waste generators,
14 out to transportation, into the repository, to make sure we
15 have the right level of optimization and other key areas, and
16 life cycle cost reductions.

17 At the bottom, is a conglomeration of other
18 programs that we have that we have interface and monitors,
19 such as Nye County's drilling program, some of the large
20 scale heater programs, and other areas. And, my point here
21 is that in the license right now, we believe we have an
22 adequate design and other areas that we're moving ahead with,
23 at the same time as new advances come in in time, we will
24 interface them in through as appropriate to that design, and
25 make changes if required.

1 With that, let me summarize by just saying that
2 sometimes when you read or hear in papers that it seems like
3 it's maybe a doom or gloom on this program, that it's a major
4 setback. But, I just want to let you know today, I believe
5 Yucca Mountain project is moving very well right now. I know
6 we have some uncertainties with EPA standard, but there's a
7 lot of good work going on, and we have confidence that we can
8 complete the license application this year, again, with the
9 caveat we'll wait to see what EPA comes out with hopefully
10 this summer.

11 At the same time, I believe many of our metrics, if
12 you look back at where we were on our Enunciator Panel a year
13 ago, of many things that were red, have now moved up to
14 yellow or green. So, the improvements are moving in the
15 right direction. With that, I think we have a critical self-
16 assessment program to savor those issues. Many of those now
17 are identified internal to the line, versus QA. So, the
18 ratios are moving in the right direction.

19 And, lastly, as Margaret said, the funding is a
20 challenge. While \$571 million for this year, and the
21 President's budget, I believe, of \$651 for next year, the
22 challenge we have in time is to transition staff up with the
23 right engineering. Right now, I am probably deferring some
24 work on some of those facilities. In time, we're going to
25 have to play a catch up. We do need critical dollars in the

1 out years to support engineering to move some of these
2 facilities as we advance through licensing.

3 So, let me stop there, and just say I look forward
4 to the meeting, and entertain any questions.

5 GARRICK: Andy?

6 KADAK: Kadak. I'm curious, I've seen studies, Total
7 System Performance Assessment studies that go out to a
8 million years. And, with uncertainties in these horsetail
9 plots, why is it now that there's a big flurry about trying
10 to address a 10,000 year limit, when apparently the analysis
11 has been done out to a million?

12 ARTHUR: Well, I mean, we did a million year analysis in
13 our Final EIS back two years ago that I believe showed less
14 than 150 millirems. But, what I'm really saying is the rigor
15 of the whole quality assurance program we based on, the rigor
16 is based on that 10,000 years. And, so, we have run plots,
17 and Bob Andrews could probably talk better than I as to what
18 we've done through the years.

19 KADAK: And, I'm just trying to figure out what would
20 change in the modeling in terms of rigor that you did to
21 10,000, or say 20,000, that would be different in the, say,
22 longer time period? I don't understand how your model would
23 change.

24 ARTHUR: If I can, I'll have Bob go with that later.
25 But, I guess from my perspective is when you look at where we

1 are right now, 10,000, I believe our scientific community of
2 engineers can stand by, is what I was trying to tell you
3 earlier, the products will be developed against a 10,000 year
4 standard. When you go out and try to make projections on
5 climate and other areas at much greater time frames, you
6 know, I guess I'd say the confidence levels, your error bands
7 go up significantly. So, you propagate a lot of errors at
8 that time. But, I would let Bob answer that additionally
9 from his perspective. He's closer to the details than I.

10 GARRICK: Mark?

11 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

12 John, I just wanted to go over the slide that's up
13 here at the moment. I was struck by the missions of system
14 engineering and science and technology. System engineering
15 seems to be the focus as to ensure maximum program
16 efficiency, and science and technology is to reduce the costs
17 and schedule for the OCRWM mission. I was just curious why
18 the word safety and security were not in either of those two
19 mission objectives.

20 ARTHUR: I mean safety and secure our goals, I've got to
21 go back, because I want to ask Mark when I look at that, I
22 think we pulled these out of respective plans, but I mean,
23 when you look at that, Mark, I mean, safety and security is a
24 foundation of everything we're doing here. We're not going
25 to sacrifice safety or security commitments for any of those

1 programs. We're going to maintain our commitments, you know,
2 to ensure those. But, I believe you can see in areas, in
3 some of the science and technology, and Mark Peters will talk
4 later, we're not just looking at technical areas like
5 welding. There's other optimizations we're looking at,
6 future natural systems, and other areas.

7 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

8 If that's the case, and I'm not questioning it, I
9 think it would be important to make that part of your
10 explicit mission on slides like this.

11 ARTHUR: That's a good point. Thank you.

12 GARRICK: Henry?

13 PETROSKI: Petroski. Did I hear you correctly to say
14 that the titanium drip shield was 10 per cent of the budget?

15 ARTHUR: I'd have to look. I mean, I think our
16 projections right now are about \$6 billion out of a \$62
17 billion. That's just short of 10 per cent. Is that correct?

18 KOUTS: That's correct, approximately 10 per cent.

19 ARTHUR: Yeah, the answer is that is correct. I'll
20 just--but, it is a little short of 10 per cent of the life
21 cycle costs. And, let me add on something there. I mean,
22 that is part of our compliance strategy right now, the
23 emplacement, but I have high confidence. Let me just tell
24 you some of the other things, and maybe not formally our
25 science and technology program, but we have very close

1 interface with DARPA, you know, Defense Integrative Research
2 and Development, for future production costs of titanium. I
3 have high confidence in time the production and development
4 costs of titanium will go down.

5 Also, I was over in France two weeks ago and had an
6 opportunity to run through the whole French nuclear cycle.
7 One of most promising parts of that trip was going into one
8 of the metallurgy shops, and actually saw them welding
9 titanium and actually producing some of the areas. So, I
10 have confidence in time we can bring that down, and that's
11 the kind of things we're going to continue to try to do.
12 But, again, we don't want to sacrifice anything in our safety
13 or security to do that.

14 GARRICK: Garrick. I want to comment a little bit about
15 the agreements. I'm impressed with the progress that was
16 made in the last year, because if you looked at this
17 situation a year ago, you would not have been able to
18 forecast this level of processing.

19 The question I have, John, is has DOE done an
20 analysis of the agreements in terms of the impact of the EPA
21 standard? In other words, how many of these agreement
22 responses have been voided by the remanding of the 10,000
23 year compliance?

24 ARTHUR: I don't have--I don't believe we've done an
25 analysis to say which of these are void or not, because, I

1 mean, we're building on top of 10,000 whatever we do in the
2 future. But, I don't have an answer for you on that.

3 GARRICK: It would be kind of interesting to know just
4 what the impact is going to be in terms of reaching any kind
5 of conclusion about how much progress has really been made.

6 ARTHUR: Yeah. I guess from my standpoint, I'd have to
7 have NRC speak from their perspective. I believe that
8 whatever you do for longer term peak dose calculations,
9 you're going to build on 10,000 years, not do it in lieu of
10 that. And, there's been a lot of review of a lot of these
11 systems. As I mentioned earlier, features, events and
12 processes, and other key areas, we will look on applicability
13 of those over longer terms. So, we have not done that yet,
14 but it's a very valid question.

15 GARRICK: The other thing about this, of course, that's
16 kind of important is that some of the incomplete agreements
17 are in some of the real big hitters. For example, the near
18 field environment issues, the TSPA issues, the thermal
19 effects, and the container life and source term. This has a
20 tremendous amount of meat in those issues relative to
21 completion. So, I don't know if you've done an analysis in
22 terms of looking at this from a different perspective, mainly
23 scope rather than just number.

24 ARTHUR: If I can on that, John, the main area that I
25 hope I mentioned earlier is we had looked--NRC had done an

1 assessment before, what they perceive as high risk, and what
2 we're trying to do, we have requested their review and
3 feedback on those first, and I'm not saying we have all the
4 responses yet, I mean, there's still even approvals and other
5 things still coming in, but I believe I just saw four last
6 night I was trying to catch up with at home. So, there's
7 still feedback coming in. Some of those areas will
8 definitely go up here soon. But, we are trying to focus on
9 the higher priorities, higher risk, as far as the overall
10 system.

11 GARRICK: It would seem that this issue of the EPA
12 standard would suddenly become a major input to establishing
13 priorities.

14 ARTHUR: Yes.

15 GARRICK: Okay, other questions? Andy?

16 KADAK: Just a quick followup. Kadak.

17 Have you looked at all at these FEPs to see how
18 many are really critical, if the time period were extended?

19 ARTHUR: We've done some preliminary analysis, and I
20 think what I'll do is when Bob gets up, because that will
21 come through Bob Andrews' group, and I don't mean to keep
22 pointing to him, but he's closer to the mechanics of what
23 we've done. We did some initial evaluation features of
24 value, events and process, of what would be applicable longer
25 time frames, but it's very preliminary. You've got to go

1 back to get the scientists to say the same rigor that you put
2 at 10,000, you go out to a million, you know, there's a--

3 GARRICK: Okay. Any other questions?

4 (No response.)

5 GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much. That keeps us
6 right on schedule.

7 I guess Chris Kouts is the next person.

8 KOUTS: Dr. Garrick, distinguished members of the Board,
9 it's a pleasure to be able to be in front of you today to
10 talk about systems integration. Certainly from Dr. Garrick's
11 comments, you're excited about the opportunity to talk about
12 systems integration, and then I'm excited about the
13 opportunity to talk about it also.

14 As was introduced previously, my colleagues, who
15 are seated at the table over here, Richard Craun, who heads
16 our design effort at Yucca Mountain, and Gary Lanthrum, who
17 heads our transportation program, are here. I'm going to be
18 basically giving the presentation, but Gary and Rich are here
19 to answer questions that cut across functional lines of our
20 program. I deal with waste acceptance and systems
21 integration, and obviously they have the other areas of the
22 major component areas of the program.

23 I'll just give you a quick overview of what I'm
24 going to talk about. I'll talk about our concept of systems
25 integration, what integration activities we've had underway

1 in the past, and are currently underway, some of the tools
2 that we use to do that, a little bit about our total system
3 model, and where that is its development, and, of course,
4 summary.

5 I'd like to start with a quote from the
6 International Council on Systems Engineering, which I think
7 it's always useful to focus people on what system integration
8 and engineering activities are. That council believes, as we
9 believe, that it's an interdisciplinary approach and a means
10 to enable the realization of successful systems. It focuses
11 on defining customer needs and required functionality early
12 in the development cycle, documenting requirements, and then
13 proceeding with design synthesis and systems validation while
14 considering the complete problem.

15 This is more or less a standard industry approach,
16 and the approach that the program has taken over the past ten
17 to fifteen years. And, I'll talk a little bit, as I go
18 through the talk, about the evolution this program has gone
19 through as we've developed our facilities and further
20 understood the technologies, the requirements of our
21 regulation, the regulations that have come out over the
22 years, and basically tried to focus that into a solution,
23 which we think is a good solution.

24 Going to the next page, our solution for how we
25 will accept, transport, and dispose of these materials are

1 grounded in a variety of requirements that flow down from
2 federal regulations, and the standard contracts that we have
3 with utilities. From a waste acceptance standpoint, we have
4 to be very mindful of our relationship with the utilities,
5 which the congress basically directed us to enter into
6 contracts with after the inception of the program and
7 enabling legislation.

8 That also, the transportation component, Gary has
9 to deal with 10 CFR Part 71, Part 73, NRC regulations and DOT
10 regulations associated with the transport of radioactive
11 materials. Rick needs to deal with basically the licensing
12 the facility under 10 CFR Part 63.

13 I think it's important to digress for a moment and
14 talk a little bit about where the program has been in the
15 past, and how we evolved to where we are now. If you go back
16 ten or fifteen years, and let's take an example of our
17 surface facilities, we basically had very large surface
18 facilities that were, many cases, had very large pools. We
19 were trying to build a very large facility that would take
20 many years to build. As the program evolved, and from a
21 policy perspective, we understood that we weren't going to
22 get the kind of money we needed to build those facilities, we
23 had to go to a different approach, and that approach is to
24 deal with smaller facilities that deal with more specialized
25 components of the program, or of the waste that we have to

1 deal with. And, that's more or less how we've evolved to the
2 design that we have today.

3 I mentioned a little bit about the types of cross-
4 cutting issues we have, and as anyone who's followed this
5 program over the years, understands that it's somewhat of a
6 dynamic environment. We're being, right now, trying to deal
7 with changes in the regulatory structures associated with a
8 change in the Environment Protection Agency standards. We
9 are learning more about what the industry capabilities are at
10 reactor sites and what their capabilities are there. And,
11 that trickles through Gary's acquisition of casks and his
12 ability to transport them, and also Rick's ability to deal
13 with those materials as we move them to a repository,
14 assuming we have a licensed facility.

15 Our former Undersecretary, I'd like to quote him
16 for a moment, Bob Card, who we spent a lot of time in front
17 of over the past several years, Margaret and John and I, we
18 had very interesting discussions with Bob, but his vision of
19 how this system would operate--

20 CHU: I saw him the other day. He's saying he misses
21 you.

22 KOUTS: Thank you. We all miss Bob very much, too. He
23 certainly made my life interesting. But, Bob felt very
24 strongly that what we were going to end up doing on day one
25 of the operation of the repository was going to change in

1 year twenty and year thirty, and we're going to have to
2 evolve, we're going to have to grow, we're going to have to
3 use new technologies as they become available.

4 So, when we talk about systems integration, I think
5 we have to be open as a program to changes in our
6 environment, and anyone who has lived in this program for, or
7 who's been around for a while, and I've been in this program
8 for twenty years, there have been many changes, and the
9 program has had to adapt to them. And, that's the key, I
10 think, in many cases to systems integration. We have to
11 remain flexible and we have to study what our current system
12 is. We have to understand it, and by understanding its
13 capabilities, we can look at alternatives and see better ways
14 to implement it.

15 In that regard also, I think Dr. Chu, in her reign
16 as our director, has instituted a new program, Science and
17 Technology, which basically is going to look at ways that we
18 can improve the performance of our system, and that improved
19 performance can have all kinds of benefits, including reduced
20 dose to our workers, and also basically reduce costs for the
21 overall program.

22 We can go to the next slide, please. The systems
23 analysis and integration, as my office deals with it,
24 basically cuts across three components of the program, waste
25 acceptance, transportation and repository. And, I would want

1 to emphasize here that I don't direct Gary, I don't direct
2 Rick. We have to work collegiately across the lines of the
3 program, and make sure that we're all marching to the same
4 tune. We're all implementing the same requirements. We're
5 working on our interfaces to make sure that when we're ready
6 to move materials, that those interfaces will work with us
7 and make sure that we'll do it effectively and efficiently.

8 When I took this job about a year and a half ago,
9 one of the first things I did was sit down with members of
10 the aerospace industry and the defense industry, and to find
11 out a little bit about how they do integration. And, I think
12 the message that these executives gave me was it's not so
13 much the resources that you apply to it, but it's the
14 constant communication you have across all the elements, it's
15 making sure that the right people are talking to the right
16 people. And, it's not just Gary and I talking or Rick and I
17 talking. It's our staffs talking, and it's our contractors
18 talking across the lines, that as problems and as issues
19 arise, we work through those issues and make sure that the
20 solution that we're defining is a good one, and is a workable
21 one.

22 Let's go to the next slide, please. I'll talk a
23 little bit about requirements. This is one area of the
24 program we don't spend a lot of time talking in public about,
25 but nonetheless, we have a hierarchy of requirements

1 documents. The upper tier requirement document is what we
2 call the CRD, or the Civilian Radioactive Waste Management
3 System Requirements Document. That's owned by the director,
4 and from those requirements, flow down to basically the
5 requirements to the other components of the program, to Yucca
6 Mountain, to the waste acceptance component, and to the
7 transportation component.

8 And, from there, from those requirements documents,
9 we define interfaces, and right now, we're working through
10 the development of those interfaces to make sure that, again,
11 the system will work when it's put together.

12 We can go to the next slide, please. One example
13 of some activities that have occurred recently is we
14 regularly do updates on the waste stream characteristics,
15 primarily in the commercial area, where we go to utilities
16 and we try to find out through a standard form that we go out
17 to the industry with, which we call the RW859 form, which is
18 an OMB form, where we get perspectives on what their status
19 of their spent fuel is, the types of spent fuel projections
20 that they have in the future, what the characteristics of
21 that waste stream will be.

22 And, that flows across essentially transportation
23 and repository components. So, that's one of the areas that
24 we feel is very important that we fully understand what the
25 industry is doing, and how they're evolving and changing,

1 because obviously, over the years, they've gone to higher
2 burnup fuel, and in many cases, the design of the fuel that
3 we're going to have to emplace in the repository haven't even
4 been created yet. So, we have to stay open and understand
5 how the environment is changing around us.

6 We can go to the next slide. One of our former
7 directors, Dr. Daniel Dreyfus, used to say that visual aids
8 are the crutch for the inarticulate. And, what I hope this
9 relates to you is the fact that the flow-down that we try to
10 have in the program starts with our systems requirements
11 documents. From there, we work toward facility capability
12 studies, from the standpoint of the utilities, then Gary does
13 his analyses, which indicate what capabilities his cask
14 system will have, and from there, of course, Rick has to do
15 his understanding and develop his designs for the repository.

16 Now, the overlaps of those three activities
17 basically force us to make sure that we document in interface
18 controls exactly how the system is going to go together.
19 And, I mentioned that earlier, but I did want to emphasize it
20 with this slide.

21 We can go to the next slide, please. Another thing
22 that we've done recently is actually go out to the reactor
23 sites, not go out physically, but work with the industry to
24 try to get an update as to what the physical capabilities are
25 at reactor sites today. About ten years ago, I think our

1 perspective was that we were going to have a very large rail
2 cask and a truck cask, and that would service the entire
3 system.

4 When we went out and went through our queries with
5 the industry, we discovered that many of them hadn't upgraded
6 their cranes. Many of them don't intend to. And, as a
7 result, I think this informed Gary's cask acquisition
8 activities to the extent that now we're understanding we need
9 an intermediate rail cask, something along about a 70 to 100
10 ton cask that will service these other facilities.

11 So, we're trying to learn and get information to
12 our designers, to our system designers, so that what we're
13 designing is the best system that we can implement. That, of
14 course, flows down to Rick's design at the repository.

15 Next slide, please. Over the past, we've used a
16 variety of tools in order to understand how the system will
17 operate. Classic examples are TSPA and the assumptions that
18 go into that. Those assumptions have informed basically the
19 other components of the program as to what the repository
20 physically needs in order to meet its recipe, if you will,
21 for the waste package from a heat perspective and
22 radionuclide perspective. We've also had preclosure safety
23 analysis models and value engineering activities that are
24 going on.

25 But, what I want to talk to you next about is

1 something that I'm kind of excited about. We can go to the
2 next slide. Over the past year have undertaken the
3 development of a total systems model, and that model is
4 intended to bring a coupling of all three components of the
5 program from a waste acceptance, transportation and
6 repository component, and it allows us to analyze the
7 synergisms between those three elements, such that when, if
8 the repository is having an issue, is there something that we
9 can do back along through the transportation and its reactor
10 side to make the repository operate more effectively and more
11 efficiently.

12 And, we're hopeful that as we develop this tool,
13 that it will give us a capability to evaluate our baseline
14 performance, to look at alternatives, to hopefully come up
15 with some system solutions that will be more effective and
16 efficient, and will also be able to analyze, program or
17 policy changes and impacts.

18 Go to the next slide. This is more or less again
19 an inarticulate graphic that's attempting to say what I just
20 said earlier, basically that the requirements and inputs from
21 waste acceptance, transportation and repository would flow
22 into the model, and hopefully we'll get a synergism and an
23 understanding of how the different components impact each
24 other.

25 If we could go to the next slide? It's a little

1 bit more about the model. It uses a commercial off the shelf
2 software called SimCAD. SimCAD has been used by a variety of
3 other organizations. The United States Air Force uses it for
4 logistics management. Yamaha Motors uses it for parts
5 management. Owens Corning uses it for manufacturing
6 processes management. And, it's also been used actually to
7 evaluate hospital emergency room operations, and how to make
8 those flow more effectively and more efficiently.

9 So, if you look at all the fuel coming through the
10 system, it can track up to right now about 275,000 objects,
11 which means each of the individual fuel assemblies through
12 the system. It can get us a variety of data outputs that can
13 help us understand how each of those went through and were
14 handled by the system, and what occurred at the repository
15 with them, whether or not they had to be stored, and we can
16 look at time periods throughout.

17 Now, it's PC based. It's a typical Pentium III or
18 Pentium IV, will take about 23, 24 hours to run it. There
19 are faster machines that ill hopefully get you an answer in
20 about eight hours, or so. But, we're looking to, I think,
21 get a lot of information out of this model, and hopefully,
22 will help us understand the system as we begin to deploy it.

23 Next slide, please? I've covered most of this in
24 my earlier remarks. Alternative scenarios against the
25 program baseline, certainly we want to look at. It will

1 allow us to challenge our existing designs and operating
2 concepts, and try to improve upon them. And, hopefully, it
3 will provide some insights into areas requiring attention for
4 improvement and optimization.

5 I won't go into this in any great detail. I
6 mentioned its capability to generate a great deal of output.
7 It still isn't where we want it yet. One of the things we
8 want to make sure that's inputted to it is a dose, and make
9 sure we can evaluate the dose at reactor sites through the
10 transportation system, and at the repository, and look at
11 alternatives to that, so we can reduce it across the board.

12 The other thing is that we'd like to get an update
13 of costs, operating costs of the system, but we won't have
14 that information until Rick's further along with his designs,
15 and will be able to get some more information on that.

16 Some sample results from some general runs, just to
17 give you a sense of some of the output that we have. This is
18 a sample case. It's not a baseline case. But, it gives you,
19 or what this can convey to you is the amount of bare fuel
20 shipments, truck shipments, and potential DPC shipments into
21 the system over the years of operation. I should say that
22 DPCs are right now an issue of litigation with the utilities.
23 But, assuming there was a DPC available, these are the
24 amounts that could be brought into the system. And, this is
25 for the 63,000 ton case. There were no DOE shipments in here

1 to deal with DOE materials either from EM or from the Navy.

2 SPEAKER: DPC is what?

3 KOUTS: Dual purpose casks, or dual purpose canisters,
4 if you will, from reactor sites.

5 Another example, on the next slide, we're working
6 with Gary on this, and Gary has his own models to develop his
7 needs for his cask acquisition, but this gives a sense of,
8 based on the ordering that we have within the standard
9 contracts, the amount of BWR large casks that we might need
10 in any one year, and the first ten years of operation. And,
11 what we find here is that based on what we've seen, just from
12 this general case, that Gary may need no more than 17 of
13 those casks in order to operate the system effectively in the
14 future.

15 Of course, there are a lot of assumptions that went
16 into this, and you have to look at maintenance issues, and so
17 forth. But, these are the types of outputs that the model
18 can give us, that can inform us, can help gary and also can
19 help Rick on the repository side.

20 Our future activities, I think I mentioned earlier
21 we need to, I think, get the model in a shape that will have
22 all the capabilities that we want, and then we'll have
23 opportunities to learn and understand. We're still in the
24 validation phase. We want to make sure that the model is
25 giving us answers that we can believe, and at that point, I

1 think we can probably sit down with the Board and show some
2 of the results associated with those analyses.

3 In summary, I want to reiterate that we feel we've
4 developed a workable integrated solution. The repository
5 solution will be contained in the license application. We
6 are continuing to integrate across all our functional
7 elements, and will continue to do that well into the future.
8 And, as we move forward, we hope to have more refined
9 systems, tools that will allow us to understand and optimize
10 the system as we go forward.

11 And, with that, we'll be happy to answer any
12 questions.

13 GARRICK: Thanks. Howard?

14 ARNOLD: Arnold. Do you have a specific plan, at least
15 a straw man plan, for each of the reactor sites, or are you
16 still dealing with them in broad categories?

17 KOUTS: We have specific information on all the sites,
18 and our understanding of each of the sites is based on its
19 individual capabilities, if that's what your question was.

20 ARNOLD: Yeah, I guess I was going one step further to
21 the word plan as opposed to you having information.

22 KOUTS: We do have a planning process in terms of the
23 acceptance of the fuel from the reactors, and that's laid out
24 in our standard contract, if that's what you're referring to.
25 And, that would be specific information that we would

1 request from the reactors, or from the contract holders about
2 each of their reactors, which has to do with the fuel types
3 and the facilities that we would be moving the fuel from in
4 any specific year.

5 HOWARD: And, you know you can handle them all?

6 KOUTS: Well, the system is designed to handle it all.
7 We have to be capable of doing that, and that's what I
8 mentioned earlier when we go through the analysis of the
9 waste stream characteristics, we have to make sure that our
10 facilities are fully capable of handling all the different
11 fuel types that will come into the system. And, maybe Rick
12 would like to comment about that.

13 CRAUN: Yes, I can. From the repository perspective,
14 the surface facilities are designed to accommodate all of the
15 different fuel types from the commercial reactors. So, we
16 have that based in our design inputs to our facility. So,
17 that is part of our requirements for our analysis. That's
18 also included in our preclosure safety analysis, so we look
19 at, in our accident sequences, we look at the different casks
20 that may be involved, the different fuel assemblies that may
21 be involved. So, that is included in our design.

22 ARNOLD: Okay, I was starting from the point of what's
23 happening at the reactor site. But, you can handle it there,
24 too?

25 KOUTS: The way the relationship with the utilities is

1 set up, is that the utilities, we will provide casks to the
2 utilities, which they will load, and then we will take
3 possession of the materials at the reactor gate. So, any
4 activities within the site itself are the responsibility of
5 the reactors themselves, if that helps you with your comment.

6 GARRICK: Andy?

7 KADAK: Could you just, in terms of this integration
8 function, could you just explain what your current vision is
9 for getting fuel from the reactors to wherever it's going to
10 go, and what kinds. How many times are you going to handle
11 this fuel before it ends up in the repository? Could someone
12 explain that?

13 KOUTS: Well, I'll start from the front end, and then Rick
14 can take it from the back end. And, Gary, if you want to
15 jump in in the middle, you can certainly address that.

16 LANTHRUM: I would be more than happy to do that.

17 KOUTS: Right now, our system is based on the standard
18 contract, which requires the handling of bare fuel, since
19 that is the only acceptable waste form currently under the
20 contract.

21 KADAK: So, canisters prepackaged, sealed, are not
22 accepted ideally right now?

23 KOUTS: That's an issue that's the subject of litigation
24 today, and I really would care not to comment about it. The
25 Department has said in the past that we will look at that

1 issue, and address that with other issues associated with the
2 contract in the future. But, it is the subject of current
3 litigation.

4 So, let's take the current case, which is basically
5 the bare fuel at reactors. The bare fuel, as I mentioned
6 earlier, Gary's program, Gary's system, will be providing a
7 cask to the utilities. The utilities will then load that
8 cask, get it road ready, and then we will take possession of
9 it, either a truck or a rail cask, at the reactor gate. And,
10 Gary?

11 LANTHRUM: Lanthrum, DOE. From the gate at the reactor,
12 the transportation system, we will be working with all of our
13 stakeholders, the states, the industry, and the tribes whose
14 lands we pass through, on revisions to the DOE transportation
15 protocols, which in a very broad sense, looks at what our
16 requirements are on how the transportation system is going to
17 work. In a more detailed sense, there will be campaign plans
18 for each of the reactors that we're visiting to make sure
19 that the individual notifications and all the specific
20 details for a particular shipping campaign are identified,
21 and all the necessary parties are informed. The transport
22 will then be conducted in accordance with those plans. We
23 get to the repository, and hand over the casks to Rick.

24 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. Basically, we will receive it in a
25 transportation cask, receipt return facility. A cask will be

1 offloaded from its National Transportation conveyance system,
2 would be put onto a site specific rail transport cart system
3 that would take it to any of our nuclear facilities.

4 From that point, a specific facility would be
5 designated to handle that material. For example, if we're
6 handling, let's say, bare fuel assemblies, or individual fuel
7 assemblies, coming into the fuel handling facility, which
8 will be our first facility where that will become
9 operational. It can be handled up to four times, or as few
10 as one time. If it goes directly into a waste package, it
11 would be picked up out of the transportation cask, placed
12 into a waste package. Once the waste package is loaded, it
13 would then be sealed and taken down underground.

14 KADAK: Excuse me. Is that wet or dry handling?

15 CRAUN: That would be dry. The surface facilities are
16 predominantly, the fuel handling facility, the canister
17 handling facility and the dry transfer facility one and two
18 are all dry. They do have some wet remediation. The dry
19 transfer facility one and two do have a wet remediation
20 capability, but the preponderance of the throughput is
21 anticipated to be in a dry mode.

22 As I said earlier, it would be as few as one
23 handling. If in fact you went from a transportation cask or
24 conveyance system to a waste package, that would be one
25 handling. You can have, and our preclosure safety analysis

1 includes up to four individual handlings of a specific fuel
2 element. That would go from receipt, we would take it out of
3 the transportation cask, and put it into a staging rack in
4 the facility. You may then pick that from that staging rack
5 and put it into an aging cask that would go out onto the
6 aging pad, bring that back in from the aging facility, into
7 one of our surface handling facilities, pick back out of the
8 aging cask, and then place into a waste package.

9 So, our preclosure safety analysis can accommodate
10 up to four. We do not anticipate that all of the fuel would
11 go to our aging facility. It would only be selected elements
12 that would have to go there. So, that's both from a cask
13 perspective. Once the cask is offloaded, it's returned back
14 through our site cart system. It's brought back to the
15 transportation cask receipt and return facility, and then
16 placed back onto a national conveyance rail system, and then
17 returned into that system, back to Gary.

18 LANTHRUM: And, once I get the cask back again, then
19 cycle repeats more than once.

20 KADAK: You're looking at potentially over a million
21 fuel handlings.

22 CRAUN: We have, right now, the preclosure safety
23 analysis is based on approximately a quarter of a million
24 assemblies of fuel that can be handled up to four times.
25 That is in the preclosure safety analysis. The throughput

1 calculations that we are running for our facilities include
2 fewer handlings than that, but the safety envelope, if you'd
3 allow me to use that term, that will be in our licensing
4 basis, would be up to four handlings, or up to a million
5 lifts of assemblies.

6 GARRICK: Okay, we've got Ali, Mark and David. Ali, go
7 ahead.

8 MOSLEH: Is it correct to characterize this as basically
9 a process model simulation? It looks at the process, not the
10 details the design of the individual structures?

11 KOUTS: Correct.

12 MOSLEH: And, it's my understanding that currently, it's
13 the alternative scenarios of basically, it's deviations from
14 the, you know, basic scenario, and you want one scenario at
15 the time, and it will take 24 hours, or so, to run?

16 KOUTS: Well, in many cases, you don't have to run the
17 scenario to the end. If you're looking at how you're trying
18 to start up the system and do efficient ways of doing that,
19 you can run it for shorter periods of time, and stop the
20 model, and then change assumptions. Basically, the driver of
21 the model is moving the fuel from the utilities. That's the
22 driver. In other words, you need to move it, according to
23 our baseline and our baseline needs. That triggers other
24 events within the model that basically, we need
25 transportation casks and rolling stock, et cetera,

1 conveyances for the trucks, et cetera, in order to move it
2 through.

3 And, I didn't include any slides here, but the
4 advantage of the model is visually, you can watch it, the
5 analysts can watch it, look at choke points, and identify
6 areas that perhaps need to be looked at or adjusted, allows
7 us to revisit assumptions associated with aspects of it.

8 MOSLEH: And, in such exercises, do you have an ability
9 to look at multiple factors or parameters, or is this kind of
10 a single factor or single parameter?

11 KOUTS: There's a logic. We've written some algorithms
12 for decisions to be made within the model itself. And, if
13 you run the model, exactly the same scenario, the initial
14 state, you will not get exactly the same answer on the other
15 end. Basically, because of the internal logic of the model
16 and the interim decisions that it makes. So, there's a
17 stochastic aspect of it, such that if you run it on one case,
18 you may get a slightly different answer, but it will be
19 within a reasonable range of outputs.

20 MOSLEH: Did you plan at some point to kind of tie that
21 to kind of a failure scenario, so to speak, from a safety, or
22 just process failure?

23 KOUTS: We can look at, say, aspects in the system. If
24 there are certain components of the system where there's
25 issues, and how the system would react to it, we can

1 certainly do that. We have the capability to do that. For
2 instance, if the waste handling building, one of the building
3 is having issues and can't operate, then we can look at how
4 the system would be affected by that, how the repository
5 would react to it, and how that would ripple back through to
6 where our waste acceptance would be.

7 And, it also allows us, one of the things that
8 Rick, I think, very artfully went through, the many different
9 lifts and the many different possibilities that may occur, my
10 sense is that with the utilities, we'll be working with them
11 and trying to make this system work as effectively and
12 efficiently, and to the extent that we can get Rick what he
13 needs in his initial facilities to avoid storage, I think we
14 will work very hard to do that. And, I think certainly as a
15 member of the Board here, who was a member of a utility, but
16 I think the utilities, when we get operational, will work
17 with us on that. And, my expectation and my sense is that we
18 won't see the million picks, or the million lifts, if you
19 will, we'll see a far reduced number. But, again, we have to
20 work with the utilities and make sure that we can accommodate
21 their needs, and we can also try to make our system work as
22 effectively as possible.

23 GARRICK: Mark?

24 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I have two questions. The
25 first one is on Slide Number 10, and it's probably best

1 directed to Gary.

2 I noticed under the transportation capabilities,
3 the list of the modes that are under consideration. I was
4 just curious if there's been any consideration given to other
5 modes, one being rail to heavy haul. That would be the case
6 of the need for an intermodal transfer in the event that a
7 rail spur is not built, or it's delayed in its construction.
8 And, the other would be exclusively heavy haul.

9 LANTHRUM: Lanthrum, DOE. In looking at the system,
10 once the decision was made to use mostly rail as our mode of
11 transport, that essentially put additional work at this time
12 on an intermodal facility for heavy haul specifically on the
13 back burner.

14 It turns out that the cost of building the
15 infrastructure to do heavy haul from an intermodal facility
16 in Nevada to the repository is nearly as expensive as
17 building a railroad. And, so, if we've got challenges with
18 building a railroad, they're primarily financial challenges,
19 we would have the same challenges with trying to build and
20 upgrading the existing road system to handle a heavy haul
21 transport from an intermodal capability to the repository.

22 So, right now, the decision to use mostly rail has,
23 at least for the time being, precluded any additional work on
24 an intermodal facility, specifically for taking rail casks
25 off of a train, and putting them onto a heavy haul. And, as

1 far as heavy haul the whole way, that challenge is just
2 exacerbated even further. Again, the existing infrastructure
3 on the highways, and what not, is not substantial enough,
4 particularly with the 77 sites we have to ship from, to do
5 heavy haul all the way from the shipper site to the receiver.

6 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. So, then, it's my
7 understanding that at this juncture, the assumption is that
8 there will be a rail spur, and the waste management system
9 cannot perform unless there is a rail spur, based on the
10 input conditions that have been defined at this point.

11 LANTHRUM: Actually, no, because we've taken as our mode
12 of transport, mostly rail. We've indicated from the very
13 beginning that even under the mostly rail scenario, there
14 will be some truck shipments, and those will be legal weight
15 or over weight truck shipments, but not heavy haul shipments.

16 ABKOWITZ: Okay. But, then, they need to be represented
17 as modes in the logistics model; correct?

18 KOUTS: And, they are. That was an oversight here.
19 Basically, we do have truck transport. There are reactors
20 that only are truck capable. And, if you go back to the
21 sample of output I showed you, there were truck shipments on
22 there. That was just left off this slide.

23 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. The other question that I
24 had with regard to TSM, first of all, personally, I'm very
25 excited about the idea that there is a TSM. I think that's

1 the appropriate way to approach this problem. The natural
2 gymnastics, as you know, are quite complicated.

3 I'm a little bit curious about the outputs that are
4 coming out of this model right now, because it strikes me, as
5 Ali was referring to, as a process model that's really driven
6 towards logistic solutions. You mentioned in one of your
7 comments about wanting to include dose, and I was just
8 curious as to how extensive at this point are their output
9 metrics that relate to safety, and to what extent are you
10 planning to perhaps expand into that area. And, will there
11 be a time when the types of results that will be coming out
12 of this model will allow us to profile the trade-offs between
13 cost and safety, because I expect that there will be some.

14 KOUTS: Well, in answer to your question on dose, I
15 think that there's a lot of published information from the
16 reactors about handling and loading casks, et cetera, at
17 reactor sites. And, what we intend to do is to utilize that
18 as inputs into the model. So, I think that will be an
19 important component, as you indicated. Certainly dose across
20 the system, and even though it's not DOE dose, or in other
21 words, DOE employees or contractors won't be incurring it,
22 certainly it will be incurred at reactor sites, and we've got
23 to be sensitive to that also.

24 And, the issue with cost, I think is also a very
25 good one. Again, we're at a point now where we're still in

1 the design stage with our facilities, and the operational
2 costs are right now estimates, but as we learn more about the
3 facilities, we'll have a better understanding of operational
4 costs, and we'll be able to do those kinds of trade-off
5 analyses that you're suggesting.

6 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

7 GARRICK: David?

8 DUQUETTE: Duquette. I agree that it looks like a
9 process analysis program, and I think it's a very good one.
10 What I don't see very much about in it, however, is the
11 accident scenarios, and I'm sure they're built into the
12 safety model. But, at some point, I wonder if you could come
13 back to the Board at some future time, and talk about how
14 accident scenarios will factor into this kind of a program,
15 because you've talked about choke points, you've talked about
16 loading capabilities, and so on and so forth. All of those
17 are process oriented, but don't take into account the non-
18 predictable kinds of things, such as accidents that can
19 occur, and what that will do to your model.

20 KOUTS: Well, as you know, computer modelers are always
21 excited about opportunities to develop new algorithms, and
22 I'm sure we have a very capable individual who developed this
23 out of SAIC Oak Ridge, and I'm sure he will be excited about
24 the opportunity to look at issues such as that.

25 GARRICK: Andy?

1 KADAK: Could you go to Slide 7, please? One of the
2 challenges of systems integration is to be sure that the
3 requirements are integrateable. Have you looked at these
4 basic requirements documents to see if there's any conflicts
5 to allow you to do these integrations effectively?

6 KOUTS: Certainly the parent document, which is the one
7 that I manage for the director of the program, does not have
8 inconsistencies in it. Basically, it's a flow-down of
9 regulatory structure. It's a flow-down of programmatic
10 requirements that have been existing within the program for a
11 very long time.

12 I can speak about the waste acceptance requirements
13 document, which is a document we use to communicate primarily
14 to EM, Office of Environmental Management, and other
15 components, our Navy component and our NSA component. That,
16 as far as I know, doesn't have inconsistencies. Gary is in
17 the process of developing his document, and Rick, of course,
18 owns the repository document. But, we spent a lot of time
19 with these requirements documents, and our designers have to
20 be faithful to them, so my sense is if there were conflicts,
21 this would surface up and we would know about it.

22 We've had internal discussions about the
23 requirements, and as usual, people find them, in many cases,
24 challenging to attain, but I don't think inconsistency has
25 been one of the issues that we've really had very much

1 discussion about.

2 KADAK: But, these are your documents; right?

3 KOUTS: No, the only document that I have involvement
4 with is--well, the top one is basically the Director's
5 document. The second one, which is the waste acceptance
6 systems requirements document, I own as had waste acceptance.
7 Gary owns the one on the right. Rick owns the one on the
8 left. Now, the interface control documents are ones that I
9 do develop with the help of the other components. So, that's
10 a joint effort to identify those interfaces. So, there's a
11 lot of synergism and discussion about the interface
12 documents.

13 KADAK: And, you've gone through the process to say that
14 when you're now managing or trying to plan a system, you have
15 no issues relative to the requirements that you perhaps throw
16 a stovepipe in their original development?

17 LANTHRUM: Can I say something to that?

18 KADAK: Sure.

19 LANTHRUM: Lanthrum, DOE. One of the areas that we're
20 working on with the repository, between transportation and
21 surface operations, is the question of moving material from
22 the transportation system, and if it does wind up being put
23 out into an aging facility, how do the transportation
24 requirements translate to the requirements for placing a cask
25 on an aging facility. And, there are separate requirements

1 under 10 CFR 71 for transportation. And, the surface
2 facilities have to live with the requirements of 10 CFR 63.

3 What we're doing now is we know the individual
4 requirements, we're mapping the capabilities of casks to see
5 if casks designed to 10 CFR 71 will fulfill all the
6 requirements of 10 CFR 63 for placing things on the aging
7 pads. And, so, we're taking a very close look at how you do
8 the integration of requirements in the handoffs between
9 different elements of the system.

10 GARRICK: Howard?

11 ARNOLD: Arnold. I'm trying to deal with a confusion in
12 my own mind. Your plan is based on shipping casks which are
13 loaded at the reactor site, and then unloaded at the
14 repository, and then shipped back. I thought I heard,
15 though, that people were still looking at the idea of a once
16 and for all container that is loaded at the reactor site and
17 is the ultimate disposal container. Is that totally dead,
18 that idea?

19 KOUTS: No, it's not. And, the Department has looked at
20 that in the past, and continues to look at it. I think that,
21 let me address it this way, until we have a licensed waste
22 package, until we have a repository that's licensed, we
23 aren't really sure about what the disposal container, the
24 acceptable disposal container, will be. At that point in
25 time, once we understand that, then I think there may be

1 opportunities for the utilization of a disposal container,
2 assuming that it would be acceptable to the utilities, and
3 assuming that it could be provided, looking at the costs of
4 it, et cetera.

5 In other words, a canister that would be used and
6 loaded at the reactor sites, brought through the system,
7 perhaps put on the aging pad, or put underground, immediately
8 underground, I think we're still going to look at that issue,
9 we haven't given up on it. Right now, we're looking at a
10 bare fuel system, but we will continue to look at the
11 canister system, and if it proves to be efficacious, if you
12 will, there's no reason why we couldn't go to that at some
13 future point.

14 ARNOLD: How about DOE's own material?

15 KOUTS: DOE's own materials right now are baseline,
16 requires that all the vitrified materials and the spent fuel
17 materials to be canistered, as well as the Navy canisters.
18 So, they will be provided to the system in canisters, and
19 they will be handled primarily, and Rick can talk about that
20 if you'd like, in the canister handling facility, where waste
21 packages will be made, but they will be transported in
22 canisters, then those canisters will be removed at the
23 repository and placed in a disposal container. Then, that
24 container will be sealed and put underground.

25 ARNOLD: But, they wouldn't be opened up bare, dry, at

1 the repository?

2 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. The canisters that we would receive
3 from the Navy or DOE, will not be opened. They can be
4 handled in the fuel handling facility, the initial facility,
5 or the canister handling facility. That's where the
6 preponderance of them will be handled. And/or in the dry
7 transfer facility. We have a diversity of operational
8 capabilities in each of our facilities. The canister
9 handling facility is the only facility that has a much
10 narrower focus, in that it can only handle canisters. It's
11 never intended to have bare fuel. It keeps the
12 simplification of the safety envelope in the canister
13 handling facility. As a result, it is a little more simple.
14 It's a little simpler in nature, in that you have much fewer
15 lifts than you would anticipate having in a fuel handling or
16 in the dry transfer facility. But, we do not intend to open
17 those canisters up.

18 GARRICK: Garrick. As you can tell from the Board's
19 questions, we have a great deal of interest in systems
20 optimization, and I realize that most of what you're
21 addressing here is systems integration. But, there is the
22 view that if we can accept the results of the postclosure
23 safety analyses, that perhaps the greatest risk of this whole
24 system, including all three modules that you identify, is the
25 waste acceptance and the transportation and the handling.

1 And, you've also heard questions about systems
2 optimization with respect to cost and dose. I think that one
3 of the things that occurs, and I would add to that, because
4 of my engineering instincts, that the optimization should
5 also include throughput. But, one of the things I'm very
6 curious about is that if you look at these three major system
7 modules, I don't see a great deal of flexibility for
8 optimization. I would guess most of the systems for the
9 transportation are pretty well, you're constrained
10 considerably. Most of the systems with respect to waste
11 acceptance, the nuclear plant sites are not going to want to
12 do a great deal more than what they have with respect to
13 handling facilities.

14 Is there any way you can deal with two questions?
15 One is the likelihood that we'll see a real system
16 optimization study with respect to, say, those three
17 parameters, cost, throughput and exposure? And, the other
18 thing is how much margin do you have to work with for
19 optimization? I don't see too much.

20 KOUTS: Okay, let me try to address some of your
21 comments. I agree with you from the standpoint of the
22 reactors are there. We can't change that, and they exist,
23 and their fuel exists. That's immutable and we have to deal
24 with that. But, I do think in terms of getting the utilities
25 to work with us, to provide us, let's say, fuel that will

1 ease our handling at the repository, I think that's a real
2 opportunity for the program to work with the utilities on
3 that.

4 I think in terms of optimization analyses, I think
5 there are opportunities there. How we choose to operate the
6 system in terms of the actual, and I'm struggling for words
7 here, but suffice it to say that once we fully understand how
8 our system will operate, more understanding about how the
9 repository will operate, what we need to do in order to
10 reduce dose at the repository to make our lives easier, I
11 think that informed information can help us work with the
12 utilities and get, hopefully, to a point where we can
13 optimize to the greatest extent we can for all parties
14 involved.

15 GARRICK: One of the most impressive issues associated
16 with nuclear power plants is the progress they've been able
17 to make in dose reduction with respect to procedures for
18 handling, and operating, and maintenance activities, in plant
19 operating and maintenance activities. That's been very, very
20 impressive over the last decade or so. I'm sure Andy can
21 elaborate that specifically. That experience would seem to
22 me to be really important to your system optimization
23 efforts.

24 KOUTS: I totally agree with you.

25 CRAUN: Chris, if you don't mind, this is Richard Craun,

1 DOE. We are currently, we've done throughput analyses on all
2 of our surface facilities on the transportation cask received
3 from the facility, the fuel handling facility, et cetera.
4 Along with those throughput studies, we've also done dose
5 assessment calculations to look at the exposure to our
6 workers for each of the individual steps. As we upend the
7 transportation cask in the fuel handling facility, some of
8 those of the impact limiters have to be removed. Those are
9 manual operations. Once the impact limiters are removed and
10 the transportation cask is upended, it's then picked and put
11 into a trolley system that then brings it into the facility
12 itself.

13 The trollies, six months ago, were designed so that
14 they are manual. We would have our workers actually bolt the
15 cask into the trolley system. The current evolution of the
16 design of the trolley system that's on the drawing boards
17 today is an automated system, and the intent of that was to
18 optimize the throughput, to remove, reduce the number of
19 manual operations that are having to take place. We're doing
20 system studies every year on all three of our major surface
21 facilities to look at throughput, dose, ways in which we can
22 do operations faster, cheaper, and more effectively, with
23 less dose. So, we are making strides now. In fact, some of
24 the enhancements that we will have incorporated in this
25 version of the license application will be addressing those.

1 GARRICK: How much are the other institutions that are
2 involved here, such as the transportation and the nuclear
3 utilities, how much are they cooperating with you to reach
4 these reductions?

5 CRAUN: DOE, Craun. I'm sorry to interrupt you. We
6 have routine meetings with the National Transportation to
7 look at how might we position or locate the trunnions on a
8 transportation cask to simplify and ease our picking of that
9 transportation cask in our surface facility. So, we
10 routinely, I believe it was not more than about three weeks
11 ago, time goes very quickly in this program, but about three
12 weeks ago, we had a week long interaction with the National
13 Transportation folks, where they came out to compare how
14 might they be able to help us from a throughput perspective.
15 So, that communication is taking place now, and on a fairly
16 routine basis.

17 KOUTS: And, I would add that also my staff, who has a
18 lot of experience with the utilities, also participates in
19 those meetings. So, we are talking about these issues, and
20 we are trying to work them out.

21 I think what you're getting at, Dr. Garrick, if I
22 can take it one step further, I think you're wondering
23 whether or not we have access to information from the
24 utilities to inform our design efforts, and I think the
25 simple answer to that is I think we have just about all the

1 technical information and process information that we need at
2 this point. And, I'll look to Rick and I'll look to Gary,
3 from their perspectives.

4 GARRICK: I guess the other thing I'm trying to get at,
5 too, is how much margin do you have to implement change? How
6 much is fixed and how much is non-fixed? And, does that non-
7 fixed component of the systems integration really amount to
8 enough to have much of an impact? That's kind of the global
9 question I'm researching for.

10 LANTHRUM: Lanthrum, DOE. In the transportational
11 world, my background has a fairly significant amount of
12 linear programming and management systems analysis, looking
13 at transportation networks, and how you optimize throughput
14 through a transportation network. And, we're doing a lot of
15 that modeling right now for transportation in a very
16 unconstrained sense.

17 The output of my attempts to try and optimize as if
18 there were no constraints is a feed to the total systems
19 model that Chris Kouts then runs, and it looks at how that
20 affects the total RW system and whether or not the things
21 that might be beneficial from a purely transportation
22 perspective will work on the overall system. We don't have
23 the answers yet about how many of the optimization
24 opportunities can be realized when you look at the systematic
25 impacts. But, we are providing the fees to help come to

1 those conclusions and find where we can become more
2 efficient.

3 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. From the surface facilities, or
4 from the repository design perspective, our throughput
5 analysis is fed into this model. So, as we're looking at the
6 throughputs, our handling techniques, we're looking at the
7 times necessary for each of these steps, this is all fed into
8 this total system model.

9 But, also, from the flexibility, how much latitude
10 do we have, our preclosure safety analysis is set up to bound
11 our operations. So, within that boundary, we have a lot of
12 flexibility, everything from a million assembly lifts, which
13 would be the upper end boundary of the number of assemblies
14 that we would have to lift, to the number of canisters. So,
15 our preclosure safety analysis establishes the boundary to
16 which you need to maintain your operations within that.

17 If you need to change that, that's still allowed by
18 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 6344. We're allowed
19 to go back in and make revisions to our basis for our license
20 application. So, if we find something that needs to be
21 improved, if it's within the analyzed boundary, we can
22 accommodate that fairly quickly. If it requires a revision
23 to our safety analysis basis, we can also accommodate that.
24 So, there is flexibility in how we could optimize in the
25 future, in my mind.

1 KOUTS: Until we build facilities, I would think we have
2 flexibility. Once we begin to deploy them, then we'll be
3 more constrained. But, we're in the design phase now, and I
4 think there are opportunities to realize what some of these
5 situations are.

6 GARRICK: Yeah, and I think what we're trying to figure
7 out is just how much initiative you're taking to do that.
8 It's one thing to just make the systems that exist and
9 understand how they interact with each other. It's another
10 thing to really design the system with respect to some
11 performance parameters. And, the opportunity seems to exist
12 to do a lot of the latter.

13 I wanted to ask the Board Staff if they have any
14 questions or comments on this topic? Okay.

15 KADAK: I don't want to be, Kadak, I don't want to beat
16 a dead horse here, but according to my understanding, that if
17 you were to use this DPC, dual purpose cask, for pressurized
18 water reactors, you could reduce the number of fuel handlings
19 by a factor of 20, and for boiling water reactors, by about a
20 factor of 60. When I look at this, there's not so much an
21 optimization question, but a safety question.

22 And, I also understood your comments to say that in
23 the license application to the NRC, will not have this dual
24 purpose cask as one of the means for which to license this
25 repository. Is that correct?

1 KOUTS: Right now, it's dealing with bare fuel handling.
2 That's correct. With the capability, though, that the
3 facility is designed to have the capability to accept those
4 materials, and we designed that into it.

5 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. Let me try to respond to that. You
6 mentioned a couple of things. You mentioned a dual purpose
7 canister type system, I believe is what you're wanting to
8 refer to, which would be a dual purpose, which is a Part
9 71/72 co-licensed canister. We need to make sure that it is
10 compatible with 63 for disposal. At this point in time, the
11 surface facilities are designed, the dry transfer facility
12 specifically, has a design feature to allow us to, if
13 received, to cut those canisters open and offload that fuel
14 assembly by assembly.

15 So, in this time, a dual purpose 71/72 canister
16 system really helps in the initial receipt, but we have to
17 cut it open and offload it at this point. It's currently not
18 disposable under 63.

19 KADAK: I guess that's my question, and I think that's
20 what Dr. Garrick was referring to. How much flexibility is
21 built into this that would affect the rationality and the
22 safety of the ultimate system?

23 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. The canister handling facility is
24 currently designed, can handle any canister system, Navy
25 canister system, DOE system and/or commercial system

1 currently available.

2 KADAK: And, if you don't open the Navy fuel, why is it
3 that you must open the commercial fuel?

4 CRAUN: The Navy fuel canister is designed for disposal.
5 But, what you're asking is can we have canisters that are
6 disposable, the Navy canister is disposable, and the DOE
7 canisters are disposable.

8 KADAK: Well, I guess this gets into the integration
9 question.

10 KOUTS: And, what I said earlier is that this is
11 something that we are looking at. But, at this point in
12 time, what will be in the license application is as we've
13 described it.

14 GARRICK: Let's see, I think it was David first, and
15 then Mark.

16 DUQUETTE: Again, the same dead horse, I think.
17 Duquette. But, I guess my understanding of the license
18 application process would be that you're going to submit a
19 particular kind of set of canisters, transportation as well
20 as burial canisters. Given the way the large systems work, I
21 suspect if NRC accepts that, that will be the end of it, that
22 you will not go back and revisit what Dr. Kadak just called
23 the dual purpose canister, and that only if the NRC says
24 you'd better look at some other alternatives, or rejecting
25 this alternative, will you go back to another canister. So,

1 when you say it's still under consideration, it's only under
2 consideration if the system is not accepted by the license
3 application; isn't that correct?

4 KOUTS: No, that's not correct. I think that
5 simplistically, once we have an acceptable waste package
6 design, there is no reason why we could not design an
7 internal canister that would have the internals of the waste
8 package, and assuming that could be designed for 71
9 requirements, if you will, and it could be loaded at reactor
10 sites, there's no reason why that couldn't also be utilized.
11 But, that's something we'd have to analyze. That's
12 something we have to evaluate. And, we're not prepared at
13 this time to say that that's the way we're going to go. But,
14 we will evaluate it, and if it turns out to be the proper
15 way, I think the Department will make a decision at the
16 appropriate time.

17 DUQUETTE: Duquette. Again, it's probably my incomplete
18 knowledge of how license applications works in a government.
19 Would you then have to go back and reapply for a license if
20 you then change your canister design?

21 KOUTS: There are--we don't have to get into the NRC
22 licensing process here, but as many of you know, with the
23 licensing of reactors, there are changes all the time that
24 are made to operating reactors licensees. This potentially
25 could be a very minor change, especially since we're using

1 essentially the same internals of the waste package. So, I
2 don't see that as a--when the NRC gives us a license, the
3 expectation is that license will evolve over time, and we
4 will make requests to the NRC for modifications to our
5 license. So, I don't see that as an impediment in any way to
6 go into the system, if we choose to do so.

7 CRAUN: DOE, Craun. The license application, as we go
8 through time, there will be many changes to the application
9 as we progress. You have to look at it from the standpoint
10 of are you increasing the probability of an accident? Are
11 you increasing the consequences of an accident? Those are
12 introducing a failure mode of an unanalyzed condition. So,
13 those are kind of the fundamental elements that you have to
14 look at.

15 Once you answer those questions, then you can
16 submit an application to the NRC to either change your
17 license application, or if you haven't introduced those, then
18 those can be considered to be bounded by your existing
19 analysis.

20 Currently, we have one waste package design, with
21 ten different configurations. So, what we would look at is
22 adding yet another configuration. So, those are kind of the
23 issues that are involved in that. So, it's within a
24 licensing capability to make those changes.

25 LANTHRUM: And, to add just a little bit more, Lanthrum,

1 DOE, when a waste package design is finally certified and
2 accepted, the transportation casks and transportation
3 capability, the transportation system is not licensed by the
4 NRC, but the transportation casks are. And, to the extent
5 that a disposal cask design could be certified to meet 10 CFR
6 71 transportation requirements that would be an add-on that
7 would not affect the repository's license.

8 GARRICK: Mark?

9 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I've got a slightly
10 different horse to throw into the mix here. All the systems
11 integration discussion that we've had so far today is what I
12 would consider to be kind of in the planning mode. At some
13 point, if it comes to pass and all this is reality, someone
14 is going to have to be the implementing organization. Is it
15 your understanding at this point that DOE would be the
16 implementing organization that would run this waste
17 management system? How would that be done, and the ability
18 for DOE to do that well, is that factored into the
19 uncertainties that are in your logistics model now?

20 KOUTS: Well, I think there is an expectation in the
21 model that the system will operate. The strategies and the
22 structure of our program as it moves toward the operational
23 phase I think is something of discussion right now within our
24 program, and we're looking at options as to exactly how we
25 should be structured for that next phase, if you will, when

1 we get beyond licensing. And, until I think we're in a
2 position to talk about that, all I would like to convey to
3 you is that we are looking at that issue. We're looking very
4 hard at that issue as to how we should be structured, how the
5 Department will operate this through its contractor
6 structure. That's a very key decision that we need to make
7 in the near future.

8 GARRICK: Okay. Excellent. Any other questions? No?

9 All right, I think that completes our morning
10 before break session. I think we're right on schedule to
11 take a 15 minute break. Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

13 GARRICK: Could everybody take their seats, please, so
14 we can get the next session underway? Thank you.

15 I think we can go ahead and go.

16 BOYLE: Good morning. I'm William Boyle. It will be a
17 joint presentation. Kirk Lachman is over there. If it's
18 okay with you, I ask that you not ask questions at the end of
19 my part, but to leave time for Kirk's and then Kirk and I
20 will handle the questions at the end, if that's okay.

21 GARRICK: We'll honor that.

22 BOYLE: Okay, thank you. So, thanks for this
23 opportunity, and I think this talk is just turns out it will
24 be a natural follow-on to some of the questions that were
25 posed for the last talk and presentation. And, Kirk and I

1 are here to talk about integration of the Total System
2 Performance Assessment, TSPA, and repository design, and do
3 we talk to each other, and do we look at making things better
4 in terms of the system.

5 Next slide, please. I'll provide a historical
6 perspective to start, and I'll talk about a specific example,
7 the drip shield, which came out of an exchange at I think it
8 was at the Board meeting in September, and then Kirk will
9 talk about current practice of integration of TSPA, and
10 design.

11 Next slide? This is just a summary listing of TSPA
12 iterations, and why the changes were made. And, for many of
13 these iterations, going all the way back to the late
14 Eighties, up to the present, many of these iterations in the
15 TSPA had different designs. The design for the viability
16 assessment is different from the design for the site
17 recommendation, which, in turn, is different from the design
18 for the TSPA-LA.

19 So, what this captures in a summary format is, yes,
20 that there have been many changes in the design and TSPA, and
21 they were commonly done in concert.

22 Next slide? Here's a cover of perhaps the most
23 recent attempt at this, you know, looking at design and TSPA
24 together for the entire system. This is the cover of the
25 license application design selection report, published in

1 August 1999. Now, I know none of the current Board members
2 were on the Board in 1999, but many of your staff members
3 were staff members at that time. As I show many of these
4 historic reports, your staff members certainly are aware of
5 them.

6 This was, I'll describe it if you will, if you took
7 as a given that the repository was at Yucca Mountain, it was
8 a clean sheet of paper that was what should the repository
9 look like? Hot, cold, you know, looked at all sorts of
10 different aspects, and they did a study and decided, well,
11 this is the LA design we should go with. As part of that
12 selection, there were evaluation criteria, safety,
13 construction operations, maintenance, flexibility,
14 cost/schedule, meets regulatory criteria. And, design
15 participated. They were the ones that came up with the
16 design related aspects of the study and TSPA participated as
17 well, and calculated the postclosure response of the various
18 systems.

19 Next slide? This is an even older report. You can
20 see up there printed September 1991. And, I just wanted to
21 get across that we didn't do this one time. This was, again,
22 a study that looked at the entire repository system, at least
23 the postclosure part. They looked at what turned out to be
24 34 different options. It was two sets each of 17, and they
25 had different designs and different postclosure responses.

1 During the study, they also looked at things, you
2 know, cost is always on there, safety is always on there,
3 including aesthetics in this study. So, there's been a
4 history on the project every now and then of looking at,
5 okay, let's start with a clean sheet of paper, given that
6 it's going to be at Yucca Mountain, and see if we can come up
7 with a better approach.

8 Next slide? Here's yet two more studies that
9 essentially did this. This cover is from the design volume
10 of the Viability Assessment reports. There was another
11 volume related to postclosure performance. This is the
12 oldest document I think I show in my presentation today.
13 This goes all the way back to the site characterization plan.
14 There was a conceptual design report, and there was also an
15 assessment of postclosure performance.

16 And, what I wanted to get across was, showing you
17 some of these slides, is we have looked at so many different
18 variations, features, options through the years, that
19 commonly, if somebody were to ask a question today, well,
20 what if you did it this way, I can get an in the ballpark
21 answer with respect to postclosure performance simply by
22 calling up Bob Andrews or Dave Savugian and saying, well,
23 what if we changed this to that, and we've looked at so many
24 different options in the past, that we can gain insights if
25 we just look back at the historical work we've done.

1 Next slide? The reports I have been describing up
2 to this point were generally system-wide, you know, it was
3 the whole repository was being looked at. We also do a lot
4 of what are referred to on this slide as value engineering
5 studies, where a narrower focus is taken. Let's look at
6 something specific, and this is the cover of a report from
7 2003, you can see, where the ground support methods were
8 examined.

9 And, again, you can look at the evaluation
10 criteria. TSPA was involved. TSPA, the postclosure
11 performance people are really interested in the ground
12 support for largely the chemical aspect, you know, what do
13 the ground support methods do to water, how does it change
14 the water chemistry. For example, Portland cement concrete
15 very typically will produce high pH waters, and if you know
16 our waste forms, some of the radionuclides, when you look at
17 their solubilities as a function of pH, they're U-shaped
18 diagrams on log log paper. So, they are highly sensitive.
19 They're very soluble, acidic conditions, very acidic and
20 highly soluble at very basic conditions. So, that the
21 chemistry matters, so TSPA is concerned.

22 And, of course, design wants to, they have
23 interests in the ground support as well, so you can look at
24 the criteria that were used. Safety was also considered.
25 And, so, that's one example.

1 Next slide? We also looked, we had a value
2 engineering study for the drip shield, and here's the
3 criteria they looked at. And, the conclusion of that study
4 was, well, yeah, the drip shield you have will work, the
5 titanium one, but you might want to consider continuing
6 looking at alternatives and improvements.

7 Next slide? This was brought up in part in the
8 prior talk, and also in John Arthur's talk. This is an old
9 document. Whenever we make these changes, we can do all the
10 studies we want, but we don't make changes in a haphazard
11 fashion. We have to, I think it was Chris in his talk, he
12 had the slide with the requirements document that he owned,
13 the one that Rick owned, the one that Gary owned. We have
14 requirements documents, so when we make a change, we do it in
15 a structured, controlled fashion, and I like this one because
16 down here, it says changes to this document itself has to be
17 done according to a specific procedure. This historic
18 document, you can see, is from the mid 1990s.

19 Next slide? All right, I'm getting to lower and
20 lower details. The first figures dealt with, you know,
21 system-wide studies, and then the last two value engineering
22 studies were on more narrowly focused topics. We also use
23 what are called information exchange drawings to allow
24 communication between interested parties. They were
25 introduced after the site recommendation to control data

1 handoffs between TSPA and design. And, actually, any two
2 groups that need to, can you this process. There's the
3 procedure that control it. That procedure is controlled by
4 the head of design and engineering.

5 Next slide, please? Okay, these two figures, this
6 one and the next one, in the handouts are also available as
7 larger stand alone documents. I had them printed in the
8 larger format to make them more readable. And, they're just
9 two examples, you know, I didn't care which were used. The
10 main point I want to get on this is to show you there's
11 usually a requester and a supplier shown. I can't read them
12 here and I didn't bring my--thank you.

13 On this one, now you see what happens when you
14 don't wear bifocals. Down here, the requester is Bruce
15 Stanley, and the D&E stands for Design and Engineering. So,
16 Design and Engineering is the requester, and in this case,
17 the supplier is Vron Chipman, who works on the postclosure
18 side of the house, TSPA.

19 Here, you can see that the checkers are Vron
20 Chipman, TSPA, and Dwayne Kicker, Design and Engineering.
21 And, if you look at the sign-offs, you can see the various
22 organizations involved, Larry Lucas for Design, and Jim
23 Whitcraft essentially representing the postclosure side of
24 the house. So, that shows that there's integration there.

25 Next slide? On the prior slide, the requester was

1 Design and Engineering and the supplier was TSPA, and I think
2 on this one, it's the reverse. The requester up here is the
3 TSPA group, engineered barrier systems and natural systems,
4 and the supplier is subsurface design. Again, you can see
5 the integration. Over here, the sign-offs are by Bob Andrews
6 on the bottom line, as the head of Performance Assessment,
7 and Larry Lucas is the head of Design.

8 So, those were just examples to show that in our
9 day to day work, that there is integration between the two
10 groups.

11 Next slide? Drip shield example. This one is just
12 largely to provide a simplified presentation of the history
13 of the drip shield, that in the earlier designs, there wasn't
14 a drip shield. Then, that was the initial concept for it.
15 The exact details change through the years. But, we still
16 have a drip shield in. It was largely introduced as part of
17 the studies related to the license application, design,
18 selection.

19 Next slide? These next couple slides provide the
20 text to go with that history, if you will. The concept of
21 the drip shield emerged from the multi-layered, multi-
22 material waste package concepts considered in LADS. And, in
23 a simplistic way, if you look at the entire engineered
24 barrier system, you can think of the drip shields and the
25 what we call the waste package now, if you want to view a

1 mega waste package, it's titanium, air, Alloy 22, and
2 stainless steel, if you will, you know, it is a multi-
3 material system. Our prior waste packages were multi-
4 material as well, but then the last element was air. But,
5 then we introduced the drip shield.

6 Based upon long-term performance, the corrosion
7 resistant alloys are favored over less corrosion resistant
8 alloys, and titanium was chosen because the waste package
9 outer barrier was Alloy 22, and it was felt that having two
10 different materials would help in terms of defense in depth,
11 rather than having both the drip shield and the waste package
12 outer barrier being the same.

13 GARRICK: William, Garrick here. I'm curious about how
14 much this dissimilar material issue was really a factor in
15 the choosing of Alloy 22 for one and titanium, how real is
16 that observation?

17 BOYLE: Well, I'd have to read the report in detail.

18 GARRICK: Philosophically, it sounds good to say it, but
19 I have this sense that it may not have had anything to do
20 with the decision making process. But, maybe it does.
21 Because you do make a substantial point of it, and I've not
22 seen evidence to convince me of that.

23 BOYLE: I can't point you to the page in the report or
24 the actual decision paper, but the end result is the same. I
25 mean, it--

1 GARRICK: Well, I was just curious. Just suppose those
2 two were reversed.

3 BOYLE: I'm not a metallurgist, I don't know that we've
4 ever analyzed it. Well, I can answer it in part, that prior
5 to the current waste package, which has the Alloy 22 on the
6 outside, and stainless steel on the inside, we had a two
7 material waste package with the carbon--it was carbon steel
8 on the outside and Alloy 22 on the inside. I'm not a
9 corrosion specialist, but, that arrangement was not as good
10 as this one that was chosen. So, you know, putting titanium
11 on stainless, or something else, you know, people would need
12 to look at it. But, it does matter, switching them around,
13 that much I know.

14 Next slide? The basic geometry has not changed
15 since '99. This slide goes through some more description.
16 There have been tweeks, changes to it, if you will. I know
17 that stiffeners have been added, and the stiffeners were
18 added for this reason, in case of rocks striking the top of
19 the drip shield.

20 Next slide? Now, this slide deals with the
21 exchange that took place at the September meeting, which I
22 did not attend, but I looked at the transcript, and it was
23 Professor Latanision essentially said, you know, in summary,
24 for God sakes, the cracks, you know, why are you using the
25 titanium drip shield? It suffers from stress corrosion

1 cracking. And, yes, it does. It can stress corrosion crack,
2 and, however, analyses of that, and I'll get to that in a
3 second on the next slide, essentially, the project's position
4 is is that when it does crack, the cracks tend to be tight,
5 which won't permit advecting water.

6 And, for the cracks that are there, if water does
7 get in them, as some of the water evaporates, minerals will
8 precipitate, and the cracks become plugged, so in the end,
9 even though the titanium drip shield suffers from stress
10 corrosion cracking, perhaps, it is still able to perform its
11 function, which is to keep dripping advecting water coming
12 out of the rock off the waste package. So, even though it's
13 cracked, it still functions.

14 KADAK: Has that been FEPed out, so called?

15 BOYLE: Yes. Right, and this was in this document right
16 here, which if you notice the date is October 2004, which is
17 after the September 2004 Board meeting. It's in Section 637
18 of this report. You can read the discussion of this
19 consideration, that the cracks are tight, that the cracks
20 tend to plug with filling material and, therefore, we
21 considered it, but it's not in the model, so to speak. It's
22 been FEPed out, to use the term of art of the project. It
23 was considered, but shown to be it's not going to have an
24 effect.

25 KADAK: Is it a time dependent FEP or a FEP?

1 BOYLE: I think it's out.

2 KADAK: Mechanistically out?

3 BOYLE: Yes, based upon the discussion, Section 637.

4 Now, I think that's the end of my slides. I
5 believe the next one is Kirk's. I just wanted to reemphasize
6 the point that--John Arthur had it in his slide, the one that
7 had the license application in the center of the diagram with
8 the feeds from systems engineering from the left, and science
9 and technology from the right. We do have a baseline. We're
10 constantly asking ourselves can we do this better or
11 differently. Either TSPA will ask of Design, or Design will
12 ask it of TSPA. But, we do have a baseline, and because of
13 the licensing process, in part, you know, we have to go
14 through a structured process in order to make sure that we
15 make the right decisions. We don't make changes lightly.

16 So, Kirk?

17 LACHMAN: Thank you, Bill. Good morning. Thank you for
18 this opportunity to present to you today. I'd like to talk
19 about does this integration happen by chance? Are we just
20 that lucky? Or, do we have a process behind it? And, I can
21 assure you we have a process behind it.

22 Bill has shown examples of the integration, and I'm
23 going to talk about how that occurs, what the mechanism is
24 behind it, and the fact that it is a formalized process.

25 As you see on this slide, as recently as April of

1 2003, we did update our process, and inside BSC, formed the
2 Technical Management Review Board. And, that again to
3 further formalize the integration of the TSPA and the Design,
4 along with licensing, safety and health, other, as you see
5 here, the chief science officer, and DOE are part of those
6 meetings that says observers or active observers. We
7 participate. I particularly remember one meeting that I was
8 participating for eight hours on the same subject. So, we do
9 participate on these meetings.

10 It's a multi-disciplinary team. It's not done in
11 isolation, and it essentially forces the integration through
12 this formal process. We're not allowed to do the right thing
13 for no apparent reason. We do the right thing because it's
14 formalized in our process.

15 Next slide, please.

16 KADAK: Who is the chairman of this board?

17 LACHMAN: Nancy Williams.

18 KADAK: Where does she work? Who does she work for?

19 LACHMAN: She works for BSC.

20 KADAK: And, her role?

21 LACHMAN: Her role is she is--there's the TSPA science
22 and licensing side, and the engineering side, both report up
23 to Nancy in their organization.

24 LACHMAN: What are the functions of this board? It
25 provides the planning guidance. If we're going to do some

1 changes, think about changes, it provides the guidance to the
2 staff. It approves and disapproves, at the appropriate level
3 within BSC the new design concepts. If they trip a threshold
4 for a change control, and things, it does get elevated up to
5 a DOE decision board through our formal change control
6 process within DOE.

7 Again, it's reiterated in the second sub-bullet
8 there that it approves and disapproves. And, the third one
9 we're talking about, the integration between the TSPA,
10 science, licensing, design, the whole concept is brought
11 across. After a decision by this board is made, it's
12 formalized in a decision document. That document then is
13 used by the designers, it's used by the TSPA folks, depending
14 on where the change is, so they know what the decision is.
15 It's not a guess. It's formalized in the decision document.

16 Next slide, please. As much as I'd like to, as the
17 Engineering Director, change things, because I like to do
18 things a certain way, I'm not allowed to do that. I can't
19 just decide to make the change without--we cannot make this
20 change without going through this process. The ground
21 support is a perfect example of that. Bill brought up the
22 value engineering study. There are lots of options looked
23 at. Personal preference would be to shotcrete the whole
24 thing, but, you know, that provides me some issues.

25 So, we work with the science and the TSPA people.

1 As Bill explained, there's some chemistry issues there. So,
2 we were challenged to come up with something else. That
3 challenge we took and developed the current ground support
4 system, which meets all the needs of the TSPA organization,
5 science organization, as well as the design through the
6 preclosure period.

7 So, this step that we do to ensure that the changes
8 are controlled gives us that the models are consistent, the
9 design, that is, design, the analyses that backed those
10 models up, are consistent. And, that feeds this integration,
11 and looks like these.

12 For summary, just to wrap this whole presentation
13 up, Bill went through examples of where integration has been
14 done, how this it's documented. Interface documents that you
15 saw where an engineer would request information from the
16 postclosure or the TSPA folks on a certain instance, and they
17 would get that information, formalized, it's there.
18 Everybody who's using that bit of information is now using
19 the same thermal conductivity of this specific rock, that
20 sort of issue.

21 So, those are formalized. We do studies to improve
22 the design. It's not a static thing where we don't make
23 changes every day. We do look at things, and look for areas
24 to optimize. These are both managed, though, it's not one
25 group deciding to make a change without the other being

1 involved. Those value engineering study teams were
2 integrated, as well as just like this Technical Management
3 Review Board is integrated, including outside experts on some
4 of those teams.

5 The point I wanted to make is the design and the
6 TSPA are integrated. They're not off doing their own thing,
7 and then coming together later to decide and see where they
8 meet up. They're integrated throughout the entire process,
9 and it's an ongoing process that's being done in a controlled
10 manner. We have been, and will continue to integrate the
11 design and the Total System Performance Assessment, as well
12 as with the licensing, the science background, the whole bit.
13 We're working through this. And, that concludes my
14 presentation, and if you'd like to ask Bill any questions,
15 I'm sure he'd be happy to answer them.

16 GARRICK: All right. Okay, we've got Ron, we've got
17 Henry, we've got David, and we've got Ali. Ron, go ahead.

18 LATANISION: Latanision, Board. Bill, you set me up. I
19 have to ask you some questions now. But, let's just first of
20 all turn to Slide 18. I don't recall seeing this document,
21 so it may be one I haven't--

22 BOYLE: Right. William Boyle, DOE. That's why I tried
23 to point out the October date. It came out after the
24 exchange you had with Rick Craun and Bob Andrews at the
25 September meeting.

1 LATANISION: No, I appreciate that. But, I haven't seen
2 it since October either. So, I mean, the fact is I really
3 can't--but, let's go back one to Slide 17. I think that
4 fourth bullet is the key bullet.

5 BOYLE: Right.

6 LATANISION: And, you know, from my perspective, I would
7 want to--I had actually hoped that at this meeting, we would
8 have a presentation and a full discussion on a drip shield
9 issue, because it did come up. And, while I appreciate your
10 taking the time and effort to use it as your descriptor here,
11 I really don't think, without a more full discussion, we can--
12 -I can make any reasonable judgment on what has evolved.
13 But, I'd love to see that.

14 BOYLE: You mean, you weren't buying, just based on
15 that?

16 LATANISION: The other dimension that does not appear on
17 this slide is the fact that this drip shield does, in
18 addition to the materials of construction of the shield, it
19 does sit on feet. And, as I recall, there is a carbon
20 steel/titanium interface somewhere along that line, and the
21 potential for dissimilar metal--

22 LACHMAN: Lachman, this is Lachman, DOE. It's actually
23 an Alloy 22 plate between the titanium and the carbon steel.

24 LATANISION: Well, I know, but Alloy 22 is a great
25 conductor, so it really doesn't provide any insulation. You

1 know, electrically speaking, carbon steel is in contact with
2 titanium, and in that scenario, from an electrochemical point
3 of view, the titanium is a cathode, and hydrogen and titanium
4 are not very compatible. So, I have this vision, as I guess
5 I've expressed before, of something like a considerable
6 problem with hydrogen in this case. That's the stress
7 corrosion phenomenon.

8 BOYLE: Well, I think there's a number of things. I can
9 speak from personal experience, with these meetings, there's
10 usually, just like with the buffets here in Las Vegas,
11 people's eyes are bigger than their stomach. You know,
12 there's always a desire to get more in than can be
13 accomplished in the time, so we focused in this talk on the
14 request on the integration, and did use this as an example.
15 But, the next meeting is in May, certainly you and the staff
16 could read this report, and, you know, could offer up a more
17 full discussion of the drip shield at the May meeting.

18 LATANISION: Latanision. I would gladly take you up on
19 that one. I would like to proclaim here and now that in May,
20 we have a full discussion of the titanium drip shield issue.
21 How's that?

22 BOYLE: It works for me.

23 LATANISION: Okay.

24 BOYLE: And, I will offer up as well that the checker
25 for that AMR was David Stahl. Dave is in the audience. I'm

1 sure you know David. And, at a break, lunch, whenever, he'd
2 probably be able to go into more detail, at least in
3 conversation.

4 LATANISION: Fair enough. Thank you.

5 GARRICK: Okay, David?

6 DUQUETTE: I had to double beat on you, twice on the
7 same issue, and I realize that this presentation was not a
8 corrosion presentation, nor was it a metallurgical
9 presentation. I would caution you on putting up that kind of
10 a slide to support your position, however, because reading
11 that slide out of context, I'm glad it's not a medical
12 analysis, because it basically says we have cancer, but we're
13 not going to worry about it.

14 And, the fourth bullet, as Professor Latanision
15 quite correctly states, is the key issue, because at least in
16 that bullet, as it is written, it implies that whoever wrote
17 the bullet, doesn't understand how stress corrosion cracking
18 occurs in titanium.

19 BOYLE: That may be, but, you know, I'll bring the--no
20 AMR on this project is written by an individual. And, so,
21 not only did the person who wrote it would seemingly not have
22 to understand, all the other reviewers, you know, and you
23 might be right, this isn't my area of expertise, but I can
24 assure you that that fourth bullet captures what is in that
25 AMR. Now, whether the AMR is correct or not, if you have

1 comments on it, I'd like to know. As on any technical topic
2 on the project, you know, if something thinks are you sure,
3 you know, we want to hear about that.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette again. I don't want to beat the
5 issue to death, because I would support my colleague in
6 saying that we'd really like to hear a presentation of it,
7 and perhaps even a panel discussion even before the May
8 meeting might make sense, to discuss the issue, because there
9 are several things in this, again, I know this is not a
10 corrosion presentation or a metallurgical presentation, nor
11 do I want to put you on the dais for having to answer in
12 those areas. But, if what you have here is really a problem,
13 it really has to be addressed, and I think fairly quickly,
14 because I think it will affect the license application.

15 GARRICK: Ali?

16 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board. Since this is a presentation on
17 TSPA integration and design, is there a clear-cut shining
18 example of TSPA impacting the design, something that is not
19 ambiguous, flowing the other way?

20 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. Absolutely. There's my ground
21 support example. I would not be using stainless steel rock
22 bolts, stainless steel sheeting for my ground support if I
23 was able to use shotcrete.

24 BOYLE: I can give you another example. William Boyle,
25 DOE. The configuration at the end of the emplacement drifts

1 was done at the request of the TSPA folks, specifically to
2 have plugs or barriers that they just not be open, because
3 under some scenarios, it's possible to imagine that if a salt
4 flow comes into the repository, if the drifts are all open on
5 the ends, it just the magma snakes throughout and fills up
6 the entire repository. So, we asked Design, is there
7 anything you could put at the end of the drifts that would,
8 you know, if it did intersect one drift, it was limited to
9 one drift, and they accommodated our request.

10 GARRICK: Henry?

11 PETROSKI: Petroski. I just have some elementary
12 questions. In all the talk of the example of the drip
13 shield, I don't have a sense of a scale of it. What are its
14 dimensions? How big is it?

15 BOYLE: Kirk might know the exact answers, but if the
16 emplacement drifts, as I recall, are 5 1/2 meters in
17 diameter, so it's a horseshoe shape that fits inside that,
18 you know, 16, 17 foot diameter tunnel. And, it's pretty much
19 up against, not flush up against the rock, but it's up
20 against or close to the rock boundary?

21 PETROSKI: So, it's closer to the tunnel than it is to
22 the containers?

23 BOYLE: Right.

24 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. I think before we say that, I
25 have those dimensions, I just don't have them with me, nor do

1 I memorize that, sir, so I could get those for you.

2 PETROSKI: Well, I don't think the drawings I've seen
3 convey that.

4 BOYLE: Well, I think it's because they're not both
5 circles, you know, depending upon where you're at, like down,
6 I think, near the feet, or closer, the drip shield is closer
7 to the rock, and as you go up and over the waste package,
8 it's further away from the rock, so, it's not a uniform--
9 they're not both--the drift is a circle, but the drip shield
10 is not, so it's somewhat variable.

11 LACHMAN: Right, and the diameter, this is Lachman, DOE,
12 the diameter of the waste package varies through the ten
13 configurations also, so that that air space between the
14 titanium and the Alloy 22 varies. The drip shields are all
15 the same size. There's one drip shield size.

16 PETROSKI: Now, in one of the slides for this drip
17 shield historical background, the bullet says, "Based on
18 long-term performance, Alloy 22 and titanium alloys are
19 favored." What does long-term performance mean in that
20 context? Are you projecting long-term performance?

21 BOYLE: 10,000, 20,000 years was the calculation period.
22 But, you can look at the corrosion rates for, you know,
23 general corrosion rates, setting aside any concern for
24 localized corrosion, and both the Alloy 22 and titanium would
25 probably, in terms of general corrosion, work much longer

1 than even the 10 to 20,000 year period we were looking at,
2 because of the standard at the time, you know, the EPA
3 standard and the NRC regulation for a 10,000 year
4 calculation. But, we extended to 20 just to make sure that
5 something strange didn't happen at year 10,001.

6 PETROSKI: So, you're extrapolating from basically years
7 to the thousands of years, is effective what you're saying?

8 BOYLE: Yes, but where possible, we always use analogues
9 if we can. And, like, again, I'm not a metallurgist, but I
10 know that many of these corrosion resistant metals are
11 corrosion resistant because they form oxide films, like in
12 the titanium oxide, or chrome oxide, there are geologic
13 equivalents, you know, minerals. Titanium oxide, it's mined
14 commonly in sedimentary deposits, because the rock that it
15 occurred in has long gone, but the titanium oxide is still
16 around because it is so corrosion resistant.

17 But, analogues only get you so far, because in the
18 case of the natural oxides, the minerals, it's usually oxide
19 upon oxide upon oxide. You know, there might be, here and
20 there, little specks of bare metal, whereas, our metal
21 structures are different. You know, the substrate is metal,
22 and the oxide film is thin. But, still, there's something to
23 be gained. Geology will tell you that simple oxides are
24 highly corrosion resistant.

25 GARRICK: Howard?

1 ARNOLD: Arnold. Let's assume the schedule, as shown on
2 TV last night, you open in 2012, when does the first drip
3 shield go into place?

4 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. The first drip shield would not
5 be emplaced until a decision to close the repository was made
6 and a license to close, a license update and then I'm not
7 sure of the exact regulatory term, was received. So, that
8 was anticipated up to 100 year preclosure period.

9 ARNOLD: So, we're talking something that happens a long
10 time from now?

11 LACHMAN: Yes, sir.

12 ARNOLD: And, there's a lot of opportunity to work on
13 the design of that thing?

14 LACHMAN: Yes, sir.

15 ARNOLD: And, even after that, what kind of difficulty
16 would be involved if you decided you had a much better
17 design, or somebody downstream decided that, what kind of
18 difficulty is it to open the repository again and replace the
19 drip shield?

20 LACHMAN: Once the repository is closed and sealed, it
21 would--we do not anticipate going back inside. If the
22 decision was made as we were emplacing the drip shield before
23 the access mains are backfilled and the seals are put in
24 place, then it would just be simply a reversal of the
25 installation, the drip shield gantry would go in and pick

1 them out one at a time, just like in the same order, or in
2 reverse order as they were placed, last in, first out. It's
3 a remote operation. It's a similar discussion that one would
4 have with the retrieval of the waste, should that decision
5 ever be made.

6 BOYLE: William Boyle. I'd like to add on to that.
7 From a process point of view, a regulatory process point of
8 view, if the NRC granted us the construction authorization
9 and the license to receive and possess, premised upon our
10 analyses showing that the postclosure performance was okay
11 with titanium drip shields of a certain size and type, we're
12 allowed to change that, but only if we go to the NRC and show
13 them that what we're substituting will work as well or
14 better.

15 So, there's that process aspect of it. And, we're
16 free to do that, you know, like let's say we make up our
17 minds ten years before the installation of the first drip
18 shield, we've come up with a better way of doing it, we could
19 contact the NRC and say here's the information, and they
20 would take it into consideration.

21 ARNOLD: Arnold here. Your immediate problem is to have
22 a design that looks good to the regulators?

23 BOYLE: Yes, if you read the regulation, they--

24 ARNOLD: 50 years before you actually put them in place?

25 BOYLE: Right. But, for them to grant, for the NRC to

1 grant the construction authorization, they have to make
2 positive findings with respect to preclosure and postclosure
3 safety.

4 GARRICK: Mark, and then Andy.

5 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I'm trying to understand
6 the context of where we are today with where things were a
7 few months ago. My recollection was that there was a TSPA-LA
8 and that the door had kind of been closed on any work that
9 was going on that would improve our knowledge in the TSPA
10 process in supporting the LA, and then, as a result of that,
11 the repository design was pretty much trying to operate in
12 tandem with the TSPA-LA.

13 Now that the license application is being pushed
14 back some amount of time, have the gates opened up again?
15 What's the environment now for continuing work that was going
16 on before to support TSPA? Are there new studies that can be
17 undertaken now that couldn't be taken because of the
18 anticipation of the license application? And, what's the
19 relationship between that work and the design process?

20 BOYLE: William Boyle. I'll take the first crack at it.
21 For regulatory purposes, the TSPA and design must be
22 integrated. We're free to do whatever studies on the side
23 that we like. And, if we had submitted last year, the TSPA
24 and the design at that point would have been integrated.
25 But, as you pointed out, we're delayed some, and we knew

1 that, and, so, I wouldn't refer to it as opening the gate.
2 We opened the door a crack, and I think it was John Arthur or
3 Margaret Chu referred to some of the changes this morning,
4 and in the area of neptunium solubility, which really doesn't
5 affect designers in the area of seismic analyses, which
6 possibly does affect the designers, we changed the TSPA, in
7 other areas like that.

8 So, we, on the TSPA side, we did open the door for
9 some changes. We considered more than we allowed, but we did
10 consider and allowed some changes.

11 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. Is there a new TSPA-LA drop
12 dead date then that's going to govern this process?

13 BOYLE: Wrong verb tense. There was. It's come and
14 gone. The lead time for getting changes into the TSPA, it's
15 just a complicated calculation, and the TSPA analysts are
16 always pressured to try and do more, but we asked for the
17 inputs to them to come by January 28th.

18 ARTHUR: If I could add into that? Arthur, Department
19 of Energy. But, when you look at that, one of the areas we
20 really never showed, if you look at internal production, just
21 the process of a license, from the time you make that final
22 run of a TSPA, from the time you ensure the 89 analysis and
23 model reports, all the data, software, and that, to
24 completion of the actual license, is about a four month,
25 three or four month process, through final integration,

1 reviews, and the rest. So, it's a highly configured process.

2 If, what you're referring to, could we just take
3 another three years, and start back to ground zero, I don't
4 believe that would get us--or my point this morning is we
5 believe we have a technical baseline now, a foundation which
6 we're building a license. But the point that I still, I
7 think, all of us are trying to make today, we recognize the
8 metallurgy we're in, and I would welcome this discussion on
9 titanium, metals and drip shields in one of the meetings.

10 If, in the future, we find that there's better
11 metallurgy, better materials, better configurations, we need
12 to continue the challenge and optimize that license, and, if
13 so, that amendment can be modified. But, it is a long time,
14 I know, having been in this for two years, I didn't
15 appreciate when I came in, it takes a lot of analysis, sign-
16 offs and configurations. So, from when you get that TSPA
17 final run done, you can add plus four months for license
18 ready to go, if all the rest of the things are good.

19 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I thought I heard William
20 Boyle say something about January 28th, which has already now
21 come and gone. So, is it fair to assume that we have another
22 closure of the door on TSPA-LA effective January 28th? In
23 which case, issues as significant as the potential one that's
24 been raised by my colleagues pretty much are not factored
25 into the license application whatsoever; is that a fair

1 assessment?

2 BOYLE: William Boyle. The door can be opened at any
3 time by anybody that brings a concern, that we will look at
4 it, and if it's real, you know, and we have to go back, you
5 know, new information becomes available, or we made a
6 mistake, any number of reasons under the sun, whatever
7 schedules we had at that point, they're no longer valid.
8 But, in terms of just doing day to day business in order to
9 get done at some time, you know, we had a January 28th
10 cutoff.

11 ARTHUR: One last brief comment. Arthur, DOE. And, it
12 would be good in time to talk through the process, because
13 one of the areas that I was trying to also say this morning,
14 when you look at the '89 analysis and model reports, just
15 assume TSPA as we know it today, that 10,000 years from where
16 we are, it took about, just now from when we start, to now
17 two years to get data, software, and we're real close to all
18 the model validation issues resolved. What we've done is
19 hold about 79 of those under real tight configuration
20 control, which I mentioned this morning, ten are going to
21 continue the change before we do updates to TSPA. So, we're
22 open to other ideas, but you always have to look at
23 configuration trade-off about when the license goes in versus
24 what we learn through other programs for future
25 optimizations. So, I'll be glad to talk more at a break.

1 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. Just one final comment on
2 that. It seems to me that there needs to be some type of
3 risk based decision making going on with this whole
4 interaction. And, if there are areas that are judged to be
5 potentially significant, where the modeling has a sufficient
6 amount of uncertainty associated with it, I think those are
7 areas that need to be prioritized and brought forward into
8 this process.

9 You know, we've talked many times about taking the
10 time to do it right. Under the very likely possibility that
11 the license application will be delayed more than a year, it
12 would seem to me that DOE could benefit greatly from going
13 through a procedure of that type.

14 BOYLE: William Boyle. I'd like to give you some
15 assurance that the changes we do make, we usually, I can
16 attest, on the postclosure side, we take risks, you know, the
17 probability and the consequences into account. That's,
18 generally speaking, probably the primary consideration in
19 terms of helping decide which changes we want to go after.
20 It's the most important ones.

21 GARRICK: Andy?

22 KADAK: I'd like to get a better handle on the decision
23 making process, and perhaps using the shield as an example.
24 If you could choose between Alloy 22 and titanium, from a
25 general corrosion, structural strength, mission, which would

1 you pick, Alloy 22 or titanium, forgetting this argument
2 about additional level of defense in depth?

3 BOYLE: William Boyle. I can't answer that. I'm not a
4 corrosion, nor a structural engineer.

5 KADAK: Okay. But, that's point one. The other issue I
6 read in the paper the other day, or heard about, was this
7 decision to take the structural support in the tunnels away
8 from I guess safety classification. And, again, the real
9 question is going to be relative to this Technical Management
10 Review Board that apparently is making some of these
11 decisions. And, how often does this Technical Management
12 Review Board meet?

13 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. It meets weekly.

14 KADAK: Every week?

15 LACHMAN: Yes, that's their plan. If there's nothing to
16 bring forward for a decision, of course, there is no meeting.
17 But, it does meet weekly, yes, sir.

18 KADAK: Okay. And, the line responsibility of Nancy
19 Williams is what in the pecking order of, I guess it's BSC?

20 LACHMAN: Yes, she reports to the general manager, John
21 Mitchell.

22 KADAK: Okay. And, are there any outside members of the
23 Board to challenge what might occur sometimes in terms of
24 group think?

25 LACHMAN: Outside members other than DOE or BSC

1 employees?

2 KADAK: Yes.

3 LACHMAN: No, sir, not to my knowledge.

4 KADAK: Okay.

5 BOYLE: William Boyle. I will offer up, you know, the
6 group think can be a problem, I suppose, in any big
7 organization. But, I can assure you that many topics through
8 the years on the project, people get an opportunity, you
9 know, group think doesn't happen all that commonly. People
10 are very free with their comments and they're captured in e-
11 mail, too, so if somebody has an issue, it gets raised. And,
12 we actually have people raise them informally, and we also
13 have many formal systems in case somebody has a problem about
14 something, they have numerous opportunities to be heard, and
15 people exercise those systems all the time.

16 CRAUN: Craun, DOE. I'd like to add just a little bit.
17 Above the TMRB is our own DOE Board. So, there's thresholds
18 for the decision making authority for each of these board
19 levels. So, as the decision thresholds are broken, DOE will
20 be involved in those decisions as to whether or not it's
21 accepted or not.

22 And, then, the TMRB, all of those documents are
23 forwarded to the Department of Energy, so we have access and
24 we are involved often times in the review of those documents.
25 So, it's not as if we're not participating. And, we do have

1 the authority to elevate at any time a decision from the TMRB
2 up to our own Change Control Board.

3 KADAK: Thank you.

4 GARRICK: Garrick. Mark Abkowitz came awfully close to
5 hitting on the issue that I'd like to bring up again here.
6 Both Bill and Kirk spoke with some passion about the
7 existence of a process that integrates the TSPA and the
8 design activity, and I just want to be darned sure that I
9 don't leave this room fuzzy about what that is.

10 Clearly, the TSPA has a process that is risk based,
11 and it is understood and it is a driver for what's done
12 there. Both of you spoke to the design activity process in
13 the context of change control, configuration control, and
14 this Technical Management Board. But, I'm still seeing a
15 discontinuity in terms of a fundamental and underlying
16 process that forces feedback between the TSPA in both
17 directions, and the design.

18 What is there, and as Mark was alluding to, an
19 example of a process that would establish continuity between
20 the TSPA and the design activity would be some sort of a risk
21 based structure or framework. Can you recite for me again
22 what the underlying or overarching process is that really
23 does tie those two things together besides something like a
24 design control process or configuration control process?
25 Because I view these things as different.

1 BOYLE: Right.

2 GARRICK: So, I'm not seeing a clear indication of what
3 the interface, what gets across the interface between the
4 two.

5 BOYLE: Right. William Boyle. I'll give it a try, and
6 I'll try and restate in my words I think what you're trying
7 to get at, because I did it at the first discussion, the
8 preparatory meeting that led to this talk.

9 Are you asking as a business, do we, you know,
10 habitually, as a matter of course, and engrained in process,
11 always ask ourselves are we doing, can we go better faster,
12 cheaper, that sort of thing? And, although I showed many
13 examples where we did it, I think for some of those examples,
14 they occurred because of outside stimuli, and, in part,
15 comments from the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. But,
16 in the discussions related to the preparations for this talk,
17 and that observation, we questioned ourselves internally.
18 Are we doing the best that we can do?

19 And, with respect to a process, it was decided in a
20 meeting, you know, we could do better, and I know that I
21 don't think the charter has been signed yet, but there was to
22 be a group of senior DOE officials who were going to meet
23 periodically to ask themselves can we do better.

24 GARRICK: Garrick. I can appreciate the fact that you
25 have a management, and you have all of these other

1 structures. I'm looking for this thread that connects these
2 two activities, and is overarching.

3 ARTHUR: John Arthur, DOE. I agree with you. I mean,
4 there's been a lot of good work through the years, and I
5 think the folks are trying to say where we've been. I mean,
6 even when you talk titanium drip shield, I went back earlier
7 and I said what were the trade-offs, including backfill in
8 the drifts versus titanium, other metals, and that, and one
9 of the areas that I'm still not comfortable trying to
10 formalize more, and I'd welcome your comments on that, is the
11 finalization of that structure, because we did our license,
12 I'll give you just a real time example, we did our management
13 review of the license back in the September time frame, you
14 know, the concrete sleeves that we put in the ventilation
15 ducts in time.

16 There was a late night discussion, everybody was
17 getting a little tired, and it comes out, well, in time you
18 have to remove all that. I said why, it's going to cost me
19 tens of millions of dollars to remove those sleeves in your
20 operating life. Well, it's a TSPA issue because of various
21 minerals in there. And, I said we've got to push that
22 harder. So, I know my folks know we're trying to formalize
23 some more structure. We have a ways to go on that, and I'd
24 welcome your thoughts. I'm not diminishing the work that's
25 been done, but there needs to be a continued pressure on

1 this.

2 BOYLE: William Boyle. I'll try one more try. If
3 either of the groups propose some fundamental change,
4 ultimately, you know, dose is the common link. Like, if
5 something changed in the repository system, the preclosure
6 people would have to look and say okay, if you change from
7 that to this, and we would do the same on postclosure, and
8 then as a group, we could look at it and go do we like that
9 trade-off, however things turned out. So, it can be done,
10 and I think it was done--certainly it was done in the EIS, if
11 you will, when we looked at hot and cold, both pre and
12 postclosure. So, ultimately, I do think it's some measure
13 like that that links them together.

14 GARRICK: Yes, and I think dose would be a good example.
15 I think throughput would be a good example, and I think cost
16 would be a good example, and really the question has to do,
17 well, what is the overlying feature that forces this driver
18 for these things. And, you've provided some answers, and I
19 appreciate your comments, John.

20 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. I'd like to add one more thing,
21 sir, if I could. The culture is a questioning attitude.
22 Just recently in the surface facilities, the question of the
23 ALARA, could we do better on doses, led to, the human dose,
24 led to the trolley that Richard Craun talked about, the
25 change in the design that we're working on now. That's just

1 people questioning do we have to do it manually? Can't we do
2 this automatic? Can we not do this remotely? And, the
3 designers took up the challenge, and did it.

4 GARRICK: Well, as we said this morning, 90 per cent of
5 what you're going to be handling is commercial spent nuclear
6 fuel, and 100 per cent of that experience is, for the most
7 part, within the nuclear utility industry. And, we're hoping
8 that you exploit that resource of experience in whatever you
9 do.

10 Okay, any other questions? Okay, I'll turn to the
11 staff. I know that a couple of people on the staff have some
12 comments? Leon?

13 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Bill, I have a couple
14 questions about the drip shield. The first question is you
15 said that it arose during the LADS process. Well, what
16 caused it to arise? What were the reasons that people
17 started considering the drip shield? And, the second
18 question has to do with the--we had some discussion about
19 drip shield corrosion. How important is corrosion in the
20 drip shield, and your risk analysis?

21 BOYLE: Okay, why did people go to the drip shield, I'm
22 testing my memory, and I think you probably already have an
23 idea of the answer, but people's understanding changed, you
24 know, that whether you think it was the chlorine 36 evidence,
25 or a change in a model that maybe people felt that, well,

1 maybe there's more water available than prior analyses might
2 have indicated, so can we do something about it? Yes.

3 Now, the second question was, oh, yes, we can do a
4 sensitivity study, and, you know, we've done them, if you
5 will, the one offs and one ons, in the past, you know, with
6 the models we had at that time of, okay, let's take the drip
7 shield out and see what happens, and that sort of thing.
8 And, it depends upon the circumstances, and, you know, if we
9 take out the drip shields day one, day two, the performance
10 is still spectacular because the waste packages work so well.
11 But, the drip shields, they perform well, and if you remove
12 them, the system suffers some.

13 REITER: I've just go to try and feel how important it
14 is, how much does it suffer? Can you give me any sort of
15 qualitative?

16 BOYLE: I'd have to go to the old slides, you know,
17 based upon the old models, the one offs and one ons, I don't,
18 off the top of my head, I can't answer that.

19 GARRICK: John, did you have a question?

20 PYE: Yes, kind of a ground support question. You
21 mentioned shotcrete, and you indicated I think the value
22 engineering team had a preference towards that. Why was it
23 eliminated?

24 LACHMAN: The reason for the elimination of shotcrete in
25 the emplacement drifts, and I'm speaking strictly of the

1 emplacement drifts here, was for the chemistry concerns of
2 the folks in the in drift environment. They related their
3 concerns, expressed what that does, what their modeling
4 showed as far as that alteration of chemistry, and challenged
5 us to come up with an alternative ground support system.

6 BOYLE: William Boyle. It's, as I alluded to, if you
7 look at our, you know, existing calculations at longer time
8 frames, neptunium becomes the leading contributor to dose,
9 and its solubility is highly sensitive to pH. In high pH
10 waters, it becomes more soluble.

11 PYE: Okay, that aside. The concerns were based on
12 models, on model studies, or model evaluations? Did you do
13 any testing to support the assumptions used in those models
14 with respect to using cementitious materials?

15 LACHMAN: This is Lachman, DOE. I do not recall any,
16 Bill.

17 BOYLE: William Boyle: With respect to the
18 understanding of neptunium solubility, it's not only based on
19 models, there are measurements of neptunium solubility as
20 well.

21 PYE: I understand one of the thrust areas in S&T now is
22 to look at slag based cements, which is a chemical solution
23 to this problem. My question is slag based cements were
24 available ten, fifteen years ago. They were commercially
25 available solution. Why weren't they looked at when you made

1 this decision?

2 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. We brought in outside experts
3 for the ground support value engineering study, as well as
4 the internal ones, and they looked at a variety of different
5 low pH cementitious materials, which is what I believe you're
6 leading me to with the slag based cements. I don't recall
7 specifically if they looked at those individual ones when you
8 were on the program. I'm not sure if your testing program
9 looked at those, off the top of my head, it's a little before
10 my time. Bill, do you recall?

11 BOYLE: No.

12 PYE: Okay. A drip shield, the integration between
13 design and PA, the drip shield has evolved now, it's quite
14 sophisticated, it's being dimensioned. Where were the trade-
15 offs, for example, on water diversion, the joint
16 configuration related to, for example, the installed
17 configuration of the drip shield, how were those things
18 integrated?

19 LACHMAN: I'm not sure I understand your question, John,
20 could you rephrase it, please?

21 PYE: All right. You have a sophisticated joint which
22 overlaps, which couples one drip shield to another. So, you
23 have two issues. You want to maintain water diversion
24 integrity, but you want to make it installable. So, clearly,
25 there's a relationship there between how much aperture I can

1 have in the joint, how I configure the joint. One is a
2 performance requirement. The other is how do I design,
3 fabricate and install the drip shield? How are those issues
4 integrated?

5 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. We did some testing on sizes of
6 gaps in drip shield, holes, if you will, not necessarily a
7 specific joint configuration. The joint configuration was
8 looked at by the designers as far as how would advective flow
9 travel around that joint. I don't recall off the top of my
10 head what the exact study was, but I do know we did testing
11 of different hole sizes in a simulated drip shield to see
12 what kind of--how any advective flow would occur and what
13 would occur to those holes.

14 PYE: Okay, one last question. Along with the major
15 design features, the layout, some of the major design
16 decisions were based on LAD studies. But, the PA at LADS was
17 a PA/VA. Many of the design features couldn't be adequately
18 characterized. They simply couldn't be incorporated into PA.
19 So, qualitative assessments were made. But, the design
20 essentially is being locked in by the decisions made at LA.
21 Would it be interesting to go back with the PA you have now
22 for LA and look at the design features and try to optimize
23 them and improve on performance?

24 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. I'd like to address the part
25 that the layout was locked in back in the LADS time frame.

1 the layout has changed significantly. The area of the
2 underground was--an interdisciplinary team worked on
3 maximizing that, and then the actual drift, emplacement drift
4 layout has changed significantly since 2000, and that has
5 been presented to this Board.

6 PYE: I have one last question. But, again, the
7 variables, the drift diameter, the drift spacing, the volume
8 throughput from ventilation, all of these things were fixed
9 then, and have never been looked at again?

10 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. I disagree that they've never
11 been looked at again. The ventilation AMR was revised as
12 recently as last year, looking at the ventilation flow rates
13 and were they adequate to remove the heat that we needed to
14 be removed in the preclosure time period. I'm certain that
15 the others have been looked at. Bill may be able to discuss
16 more on the individual AMRs, but that one is close to me,
17 being a subsurface guy.

18 GARRICK: Okay, I have Dan, and then I have David of the
19 staff.

20 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board Staff. I'll direct this to
21 Bill, because he sort of opened it. But, maybe John or
22 Margaret would care to comment also. I don't quite
23 understand what the meaning of this January 28th closure of
24 the crack is in the context of the fact that the EPA standard
25 still has not been resolved. So, could you explain what

1 exactly the January 28th, the meaning of the January 28th
2 closure is?

3 BOYLE: William Boyle. I don't think it had anything to
4 do with the EPA standard. You know, I don't know when EPA is
5 going to do what they're going to do. In terms of day to
6 day, we're going ahead and doing work, and, you know, we'll
7 see what happens with the EPA. That's my answer. They have
8 nothing to do with each other.

9 ARTHUR: On the January 28th, there's internally right
10 now reviews and modifications to the license. Arthur, DOE.
11 So, there are modifications that I think were pretty open
12 this morning about they're underway in a license. And, my
13 point is have we said clearly, we'll wait and see what EPA
14 comes out with in spring, summer? But, as far as planning to
15 have an LA ready, we are in the process of some final reviews
16 in certain areas, and tighten up certain sections of that
17 license, versus just keep everything open and just go on from
18 year to year with any uncertainties. You have to manage a
19 project like this, and while we're continuing to try to
20 optimize, we're trying to continue to improve in areas, and
21 work for readiness of a license this year.

22 BOYLE: William Boyle. I'll follow on, Dan, and I'll
23 show you that they're not related. The TSPA that we're
24 working on now is a 10 to 20,000 year TSPA. Yet, the EPA
25 could conceivably come out with a standard that goes out to a

1 million years, and if they do, we'll have to deal with that.

2 I don't know what they're going to do.

3 GARRICK: David?

4 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. This is more of a process
5 sort of a question I guess. John, if we could have Slide 8
6 to illustrate this, this is the value engineering studies
7 idea, and what I'm curious about is whose values are actually
8 represented in the value engineering study? You have a list
9 of evaluation criteria there, and presumably some or the
10 other of these criteria have more weight, carry more weight
11 in terms of your decision making process. So, what I'm
12 wondering is who sets those weights, or do the individual
13 evaluators use their own weighting system?

14 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. The weights are set by the
15 team. As you see on there, there's a certified value
16 specialist that approved this as a check of those weights.
17 The team again, and this specific one included not only BSC,
18 DOE, MTS staff, but also outside world experts in
19 cementitious materials, George Yaggi (phonetic) was on this.
20 Mark Board was on this team. This is a group of
21 knowledgeable experts in the field.

22 DIODATO: So, you have a consensus system of weights in
23 your evaluation process?

24 LACHMAN: Yes, which is the value engineering method,
25 yes, they followed the value engineering methodology. This

1 wasn't an invented process. It's by the certified value
2 specialist.

3 DIODATO: Does it ever happen that you get a result from
4 one of these studies that gives you the wrong answer, and you
5 revise it? Again, you go back and maybe you revisit the
6 study by tweaking some different weights or that sort of
7 thing?

8 BOYLE: William Boyle. The ESF alternative study, which
9 I have some knowledge of, I showed the slide of it, and I'll
10 use it as an example of what I think is the common practice
11 of such studies when they're looking at multiple
12 alternatives, is a good practice is to vary the weights, you
13 know, take derivatives with respect to the weights and see is
14 the answer sensitive to one of the weights, two of the
15 weights, any of the weights at all. So, I can't speak with
16 respect to these studies, but for the ESF alternative
17 studies, the weights were looked at to see whether or not
18 they changed the information that came out of the study.

19 DIODATO: Okay, thanks. I'm still going to try to
20 figure out in my head how or who makes the ultimate decision
21 about what weight is acceptable for what criteria. Is that
22 the individual value, this person that does the certified
23 value specialist?

24 LACHMAN: Lachman, DOE. No, it's a team effort to set
25 those weights, but it's a consensus, as you stated. Each

1 individual then has their--doing their rankings on the value
2 matrix, if you will, uses those same weights. They're not
3 each picking their own.

4 DIODATO: They accept whatever they come up with?

5 LACHMAN: Yes.

6 GARRICK: Okay. Garrick. We, as you know, we have a
7 public comment period scheduled for the end of the day. But,
8 one person has requested to speak prior to lunch. Atef
9 Elzeftawy. I'm sure I butchered his name. But, you have the
10 floor.

11 ELZEFTAWY. Thank you very much for allowing me to
12 present for a second here. I understand that most of you are
13 new to the Board, except maybe one or two, so welcome to the
14 Board. And, I'm not sure if that was a good decision for the
15 Congress in 1987 to create that Board, or not, but I was
16 very, very optimistic when the fathers did that, except I was
17 very sorry that they decided that Yucca Mountain only has to
18 be characterized. That's the politics of it. But, that's
19 reality.

20 I have one personal comment, actually a little
21 story, and then I'd better take the Las Vegas Paiute Tribe
22 name tag now, because I have one official comment for the
23 record.

24 But, for most of you who are carrying that nice
25 beautiful title, PhD, it comes with it a lot of

1 responsibility. If you remember, your graduate school a long
2 time ago, your professor asked you to be honest, asked you to
3 be correct, asked you to be forthright, and I think you did.
4 And, then, you stood up in front of about 10 or 15 people,
5 like I did two times, once in Egypt and once here, they grill
6 you, and then after that, they say, well, we'll give you a
7 piece of paper, now go and get a job.

8 And, then, you work for a private company. Your
9 boss will tell you what to do. If you don't like it, tell
10 the boss I'm leaving, or you work for the university until
11 you have quote, unquote, the freedom of thinking, of doing
12 things you do, or you work for the Federal Government. John
13 Arthur will tell you if you go and tell him with some crazy
14 idea, he said you're crazy, get out of here.

15 The chancellor of the university, or the president,
16 can't tell you that. So, this is at least a little bit of
17 freedom that it's assured, and it's better yet when you'll be
18 like stupid like me, work for yourself, nobody gives you
19 money, and you are comfortable in life. You send your kids
20 to Berkeley, and you pay \$45,000 a year for each one of them
21 until they graduate, and because you were born in Egypt, you
22 consider whites are no more of these goodies, but anyway,
23 that's a long story.

24 I want to tell you one thing to refresh you before
25 lunch, and that is there's two people comes in mind, they're

1 both gone, one of them, Linus Pauling, and the other one is
2 Bragg. And, even though they were the best scientists in
3 their field at the time, they had a little bit of arrogance
4 in their career. And, Linus Pauling decided that the DNA
5 should have three strains, and you know the rest of the
6 story. He didn't get his third nobel prize.

7 Bragg, in England, was so mad at Crick, because
8 Crick has a loud voice and Crick was sort of bringing all
9 these ideas, resolve this all the time, so he pushed Crick
10 all the way down to the haul, and he didn't like the guy, and
11 he never thought that Crick would come up with something.
12 And, he even thought that he's a loser as far as peach of the
13 year, and they almost fired him. Well, they can do that in
14 England. They can't do that here. But, the rest of the
15 story is known. Fuell knows Crick, and you know knows
16 Watson, and you know that DNA, and the rest of the story.

17 So, I think a good lesson of this story is for all
18 of us who hold a responsible position, you need to come to
19 grips of telling the truth, the whole truth, to the public,
20 to the citizens like me.

21 Now, this is my formal comment with regard to Las
22 Vegas Paiute Tribe that is paying me a couple dollars to come
23 here. When our chair got the letter that you guys send to
24 everybody else, especially to the Honorable Dennis Hastard
25 and Ted Stevenson and Spencer Abraham, she read it and the

1 council people read it, and it has to do with the corrosion
2 issue. Now, the Chairman of the Board, John, tells us that
3 this is the official Board decision. Now, when it comes to
4 the corrosion issue, I think the jury is still out, with the
5 exception of you'll get yourself a loop hole, keeping the
6 calcium chloride.

7 Now, the perception of the letter for the
8 politician and for the people who don't know a whole lot
9 about Yucca Mountain and don't know the details, gives the
10 clear perception that the corrosion issue is solved, and it's
11 done. And, as a physicist, as a chemist, as a
12 hydrogeologist, I think I beg to differ with the Board.

13 So, the official comment of the Las Vegas Paiute
14 Tribe is, for the record, you need to go back as a Board and
15 look at the corrosion issue and not to give yourself a little
16 room and say calcium chloride, that it's potassium chloride,
17 as all other chemicals, there is sulfate, there is nitrate,
18 all other chemicals you need to look at. It's a critical
19 issue because I commended the Board before you came along
20 under bold action when they took that and they said, hey,
21 DOE, we have a problem with the corrosion.

22 That was the first time the Board as a Board stood
23 up and said, hey, do something. You asked a lot of questions
24 on your own, good questions, all of you are honest, all of
25 you are decent, but I think once in a while as a Board, you

1 need to tell DOE, just like the CIA guys told Bush some time
2 ago, it's a slam dunk, and you know the rest of the story.
3 It's not slam dunk.

4 Thank you very much for your time, and I appreciate
5 that. Good luck to you tomorrow and good luck to you for
6 this afternoon. Thank you, Mr. Chair.

7 GARRICK: Thank you. Andy, did you have something?

8 KADAK: Yes, I have a question for John Arthur.

9 GARRICK: Give you name.

10 KADAK: Kadak. John Arthur, please. You know, I was
11 looking at your slides and thinking about it a little bit
12 relative to the license application. Typically, NRC wants to
13 know who the licensee is, and I'm assuming in this case, it
14 is the DOE.

15 ARTHUR: That's correct.

16 KADAK: And, as part of that license application, they
17 look at organization and qualifications of the organization,
18 and this relates to the question earlier about who's going to
19 run this thing. What is your intention in that regard?

20 ARTHUR: Well, where we are right now in the license
21 application, a particular chapter, as you point out, that has
22 an organization, will be presented as the licensee. Right
23 now, I'm accountable for the actual license application,
24 accountable for that design and engineering reported through
25 Margaret in Washington to the Secretary.

1 If we move ahead in one of the areas we've been
2 working, some of the key positions in time, it is clear that
3 for a project of this caliber, DOE will be the licensee.
4 And, as I think Chris Kouts pointed out this morning, we are
5 looking at a long-term contracting acquisition to make sure
6 we have the right mix of contractors for this kind of work.

7 Outside of that, we're developing a formal
8 qualifications program, and I've been real careful in some
9 areas to say every position will not be federal. We're going
10 to have either assignments, like right now in the seismic
11 area, we have John Ake, that many of you have heard before,
12 that's assigned from the Bureau of Reclamation, and other key
13 resources. Some of those will be filled by senior
14 contractors, but the Department of Energy will be the
15 licensee.

16 And, in time, I'd be glad to come out and present
17 to you more details about the organization, the structure,
18 our qualifications program, and how that's all going to be
19 operated. That may be a good topic for the May meeting.
20 But, that's where we are.

21 KADAK: Thank you.

22 GARRICK: All right. Well, I think we've had a
23 wonderful session this morning, and we're on schedule, and
24 unless there's a burning question that remains, I think we'll
25 adjourn until 1:15.

1 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

2

3

4

5 AFTERNOON SESSION

6 GARRICK: If we could get the afternoon session
7 underway? We're going to start this afternoon with Paul
8 Harrington. Are you ready?

9 HARRINGTON: Good afternoon. I'm Paul Harrington. I'm
10 the Senior Technical Advisor in the Office of Project
11 Management and Engineering to talk to you about our thermal
12 management strategy. The focus of this will be broader than
13 a lot of the thermal discussions we've had in the past, in
14 that I'll be talking about how we'll address thermal controls
15 that we apply in the surface facilities, and we'll do
16 management of incoming waste streams, and we'll define
17 loading patterns for waste packages, and then take it to the
18 subsurface.

19 That begins with an integrated waste stream
20 management approach. We'll talk about the requirements and
21 criteria relative to thermal management, some of the design
22 features that we have that address those, the concept of
23 operations for surface, subsurface, waste package loading,
24 and some ongoing evaluations that we're doing relative to
25 thermal management.

1 Next, please? The waste stream management starts
2 at the utility and at the DOE sites. We're using the waste
3 generator records to derive the thermal content of the
4 incoming waste stream. It's primarily an issue for the
5 commercial spent nuclear fuel. For the DOE SNF, we're using
6 historical records that the DOE has. For the high-level
7 waste stream, that's being fabricated, created by DOE, so
8 we're creating the records to support those.

9 That thermal management strategy needs to be
10 maintained throughout the preclosure period. It's not
11 something we can step away from at the point of emplacement
12 of a waste package, because we need to monitor the heat
13 generated by that waste package throughout the preclosure
14 period, so we can assure ourselves that as we start the
15 postclosure period, we will have met the postclosure
16 initiating conditions.

17 The waste form thermal content is primarily driven
18 by the commercial fuel, because it's hotter, it's much more
19 of a key variable than the colder DOE fuels. We can age
20 relatively young fresh out of reactor, that has to be at
21 least five years out of reactor, to be considered standard
22 fuel. If it's older and colder, it may not require any sort
23 of aging. And, we will blend fuel, commercial fuel, to meet
24 the thermal goals, both of the waste package and of the
25 subsurface emplacement drifts. The blending is insertion

1 into a package of a combination of older, colder fuel
2 assemblies, and younger, hotter fuel assemblies. We do have
3 to meet the overall thermal criteria, though, for that waste
4 package.

5 There's a DOE product called a design basis waste
6 stream report, and that's what we use for planning purposes.
7 That pulls information together about the likely waste
8 streams that we'll get from utilities. It defines several
9 different fuel paths. There's a youngest fuel first 5. YFF5,
10 approach that says you can take, or you will receive, and
11 would need to accept youngest fuel from reactor sites first,
12 with a minimum of five year old out of reactor age, or YFF10,
13 be ten years old out of reactor.

14 There's also an average waste stream, YFF10, that
15 we use for most of the planning purposes. That's an average
16 of 17 years out of reactor, 4 per cent enrichment, and 44
17 GWd/MTU burnup.

18 The waste packages get emplaced in a nominal
19 pattern, intermixing the hotter commercial packages with the
20 cooler DOE SNF, high level waste, Naval packages. The actual
21 emplacement pattern may vary, but the overall thermal goals
22 have to be maintained at point of closure. So, that will
23 require some alternating emplacement. And, I'll talk a
24 little bit later about campaigning, and how that might affect
25 this.

1 The tools that we have for managing the waste
2 stream, there's a total system model that was discussed
3 earlier today. That's looking at the entire system,
4 including throughput. We're also doing more specific
5 throughput modeling for the individual facilities that looks
6 at the waste receipt to the repository, the selection of a
7 facility to run that waste through, the management of
8 individual fuel assemblies, aging needs, the loading of the
9 waste packages, and then followed by emplacement.

10 The Total System Performance Assessment is looking
11 at the postclosure performance. That is based upon certain
12 thermal criteria that the preclosure has to deliver in its
13 waste package loading and thermal management.

14 The waste forms, shifting to design requirements
15 and criteria, the waste forms themselves, we need to maintain
16 the commercial spent nuclear fuel cladding below its
17 allowable temperature limits. Those are for normal
18 operations in the surface facilities, 400 degrees C.

19 We're currently working on polishing, if you will,
20 the off-normal temperature limits. We are using a particular
21 value now, but a lot of the information that's out there is
22 based upon commercial fuel in an inert environment. I'll
23 mention later that our fuel transfer will be in air, so we're
24 validating an appropriate and off-normal upper temperature
25 range at this point. They haven't concluded that exercise

1 yet.

2 The subsurface operations postclosure, we want to
3 maintain 350 degrees C temperature limits. For DOE SNF and
4 high-level waste, we'll maintain canisters below allowable
5 temperature limits. There's a range of those. For example,
6 the high-level waste and glass form has a 400 C limit. The
7 Naval canisters actually have a time temperature curve
8 associated with them, and we're working with Navy to ensure
9 that the facility will satisfy those requirements.

10 The natural and engineered barriers have a rock
11 wall temperature of 200 degrees C max. The center of the
12 drift pillar is still to be below 96 degrees C to provide a
13 zone for liquid water to drain between pillars. The waste
14 package surface temperature, 300 degrees C max. The waste
15 package thermal output at emplacement is still limited to
16 11.8 kilowatts, and the initial maximum average thermal line
17 load is the 1.45 kilowatts per meter. That's unchanged from
18 where it's been the last several years.

19 GARRICK: While we're on this slide, Garrick, what do
20 you consider to be the most limiting?

21 HARRINGTON: In terms of thermal output? Certainly
22 commercial fuel, relatively fresh.

23 GARRICK: As a criteria, as a design requirement?

24 HARRINGTON: Right now, I believe that the 11.8 is the
25 limiting. If one of the thermal analysts has a different

1 take on that, please--okay, I'm getting a no. So, 11.8 would
2 be the max, and that's to ensure that the other thermal
3 limits are maintained. Any other questions on that?

4 GARRICK: No. Thank you.

5 HARRINGTON: Okay. For repository closure, we need to
6 ensure that the thermal pulse, once we do close, cease any
7 ventilation operations, there will be a temperature spike. I
8 want to make sure that the emplacement drift wall stays below
9 200 C, the waste package itself, below 300 C, maintain the
10 cladding of the commercial fuel below 350 C, the high-level
11 waste canisters below 400 C. Those temperature conditions
12 are important to initiation of the postclosure period.

13 We have to ensure that the repository temperature
14 profiles, both of the engineered waste form and barriers, and
15 also the profile through the rock are what we expect to have.
16 That will define the thermal energy contained in the
17 repository system. We need to ensure that the repository
18 thermal output is what we expect to be at point of closure.
19 Specifically, the 11.8 is the waste package thermal content
20 at point of emplacement. It will continue to decay during
21 that period prior to closure. We need to validate that at
22 closure, that's where we expect to have it be, so that
23 postclosure, the amount of heat generated will be properly
24 addressed.

25 And, also, the thermal power rate of change. If

1 it's relatively fresh fuel, it will be on a steeper part of
2 the decay curve. It will cool off more rapidly in
3 postclosure. If it's older fuel, it's on a flatter part of
4 the decay curve, so it would not tend to cool off as rapidly
5 in postclosure. So, all of those things need to be validated
6 prior to closure. Repository performance confirmation will
7 confirm the thermal calcs.

8 Next slide, please? Just to reiterate some of the
9 features and functions, on the subsurface, we need to control
10 the waste form temperature, the containers, cooling systems
11 within the buildings will do that. We'll talk a little more
12 about that in the conduct of operation section in a moment.
13 Maintain the engineered barrier thermal limits. Subsurface,
14 much of the same, as well as the natural barrier.

15 Now, not a lot has changed here recently. This is
16 still the set of facilities at the north portal. The portal
17 entrance, the individual transfer takes place in these
18 buildings, and this is the 20,000 MTHM worth of aging.
19 There's an additional 20,000 available as contingency. There
20 is 1,000 MTHM local to the facilities.

21 KADAK: These are all above ground?

22 HARRINGTON: Yes, that's above ground.

23 Next slide, just a reiteration of the various waste
24 forms coming in and the packaging for them. The
25 transportation casks for rail and truck, both large and small

1 dual purpose canisters, individual spent fuel assemblies, a
2 series of DOE SNF canisters, as well as high-level waste
3 canisters, and a range of waste package perturbations to
4 accommodate the different waste forms.

5 Next, please? We'll shift to the design features
6 themselves. Each of these play a role in thermal management.
7 The transportation casks have thermal limits on them that
8 the shippers have to meet prior to shipping. The waste
9 packages have thermal limits on them. The aging system is
10 there to accomplish cooling of relatively uncommercial spent
11 fuel. The waste processing facilities have to maintain the
12 allowable temperature limits on the different waste forms.
13 One of the means of doing that is through the HVAC systems in
14 those facilities. The emplacement and retrieval system has
15 some temperature criteria on it. The waste package
16 transporter has a very heavily shielded device.

17 So, as the waste packages in that transporter are
18 being taken underground, we need to make sure that the waste
19 package doesn't exceed its allowable thermals. Likewise, we
20 have to be able to do the retrieval action, if there were
21 some reason to do that, which might include thermal issues.

22 The subsurface facility layout has a lot of thermal
23 criteria behind it, the spacing of the emplacement drifts,
24 the rate of ventilation through the subsurface. All of those
25 contribute to thermal management.

1 Shifting to the concept of operations in the
2 surface facilities, again, we'll use the waste generator
3 records and evaluate those prior to shipment to the
4 repository to then be able to predetermine the disposition
5 when it arrives at the repository.

6 If commercial waste, for example, is cool enough
7 that it would support direct placement into a waste package,
8 and emplacement subsurface, we can do that. If it happens to
9 be younger, hotter, that cannot support the waste package
10 thermal criteria, then it can be put out into the aging
11 system.

12 Okay, the buffer areas and aging pads, one thing I
13 did not mention on the graphic, was the buffer area, the
14 initial waste package receiving area, both for rail as well
15 as truck casks, and also another area that can contain up to
16 30 transportation casks on SRTC, site rail transfer carts,
17 the sum of those two areas is considered the buffer area.

18 Now, we can maintain transportation casks in that
19 area. We can use that to do some staging for campaigning.
20 But, that's also another means of doing some thermal
21 management. The interspersed emplacement of waste packages
22 affects the extent of campaigning.

23 One way to address that, if the program were to try
24 and do extensive campaigning, one effect of that would be to
25 send a series of like waste packages underground relatively

1 close in time. Now, we've talked a couple of times about the
2 need to intersperse them for postclosure purposes. We could
3 do the series of similar ones subsurface in preclosure, but
4 then you'd likely want to go back prior to closure and
5 reshuffle those into a pattern that would more support the
6 postclosure performance requirements.

7 KADAK: Is that part of your plan?

8 HARRINGTON: To do that reshuffling? Not at this point.
9 But, in terms of campaigning, if you wanted to do an
10 extended campaigning, that's something that could be done.
11 But, at the current point, we're expecting to emplace in a
12 pattern that we could likely leave it as is, and not have to
13 go back and do additional subsurface handling work.

14 Next, please? Also, on the surface facilities, we
15 need to maintain thermal limits. Within the two dry transfer
16 facilities, each of them includes some staging for individual
17 fuel assemblies and for the smaller DOE SNF and high-level
18 waste canisters. In the transfer cell area, these are the
19 capacities, 48 PWR, 72 BWR and 10 of the smaller DOE SNF or
20 high-level waste canisters. There's no staging for full
21 diameter canisters, because there's no real reason to do
22 that. You receive it in a transportation cask. Then, you
23 would put it directly into a waste package. Or, if it were,
24 for example, a DPC that was going out to aging, you'd put it
25 into the aging overpack and send it out there.

1 But, the smaller canisters and individual fuel
2 assemblies that come in in transportation casks, the receipt
3 of them and the transportation casks will not directly match
4 the inventory of a waste package. So, we need to have some
5 staging within the facility to accomplish that. So, this is
6 the amount of staging inside each of the DTF transfer cells
7 to accomplish that.

8 The CHF, because it only handles canister, does not
9 handle individual fuel assemblies, only has the small
10 canister capability for the 10 DOE SNF or high-level waste.
11 No individual fuel assembly capability.

12 The FHF is the newer smaller building. That came
13 into being January a year ago. I know when I briefed you
14 about ten months ago, it had just come into being, and we had
15 some very conceptual sketches of that. That has developed,
16 and part of the development of that is that rather than
17 having staging racks per se in that building, it does have a
18 transfer cell arrangement similar to the DTFs. Instead of a
19 staging rack, we'll actually have an aging cask in there.
20 So, fuel would come into that building in a transportation
21 cask, and it would be off-loaded in the transfer cell, either
22 into a waste package or into an aging cask. There's no
23 separate set of staging racks in there.

24 To reiterate, the transfer cells themselves are not
25 inerted. These will be transfers in air. So, we're

1 continuing to do evaluations to make sure that we have a
2 prudent approach for that that we can maintain thermal
3 criteria.

4 The thermal analyses that we're doing for these
5 structures are being done based on the bounding heat loads,
6 rather than the average PWR waste stream that I showed a
7 moment ago. The bounding for PWR is the 80 GWd/MTU, 5 per
8 cent enrichment, 5 year out of reactor. So, for thermal
9 calcs. for shielding, we used the bounding source terms.

10 For off-normal conditions, such as loss of
11 ventilation, we're doing evaluations for those also.

12 The aging pads themselves will support thermally
13 cooling commercial fuel assemblies until they satisfy the
14 emplacement criteria. We anticipate having a capacity of up
15 to 21,000 MTHM. That will likely use a combination of
16 different types of aging casks out there. We're in the
17 process of developing what those will be. We're talking to
18 existing Part 72 vendors, looking at theirs to see how
19 translatable they can be to a Part 60 environment. We would
20 have to do, all the aging system has to be licensed under
21 Part 63, so we'll have to satisfy Part 63 repository seismic
22 criteria, for example, which may or may not be enveloped by
23 some of the existing components. So, that's what we're doing
24 now as one aspect of the aging.

25 We also would expect to have the capability of

1 receiving some of the existing DPCs. If they were capable to
2 be shipped to the repository, we certainly need to be able to
3 receive them, open them, and for aging purposes, we may put
4 them in a compatible overpack and put them out on the aging
5 pad, rather than doing an immediate unloading at point of
6 receipt at the repository.

7 Waste packages. We will develop waste package
8 loading criteria. That is not developed at this point. That
9 will have to address the thermal, as well as criticality,
10 shielding, other criteria. It will likely be similar to some
11 of the controls that are on the existing dry cask systems.
12 There are nolangraphs (phonetic) and other methods to ensure
13 that the patterns that are loaded within those dry casks will
14 satisfy the safety analyses for the casks. We'll have to do
15 the same thing, too. We have not yet developed that level of
16 detail, though, for aging casks, or for waste packages.

17 The main waste packages are the 21 PWR and 44 BWR
18 capacity. We do have a 12 PWR capacity. That was intended
19 primarily for the South Texas fuel. It's longer than most of
20 the rest. That also could be used to dispose of particularly
21 hot fuel assemblies if there was a need to go directly to a
22 waste package for emplacement rather than continuing with
23 some aging.

24 Likewise, rather than filling either of the larger
25 waste packages up to their full inventory, we could short

1 load them, put 17 or 18 or 19 into a 21, instead of filling
2 it. But, that would be an inefficient use of them. It would
3 require more waste packages, and more emplacement drift for
4 them. So, that's not an optimal solution.

5 The subsurface facilities have to maintain the
6 thermal limits also. The duration and flow rates for
7 preclosure ventilation have been established to do so. We're
8 still looking at the 15 meters per second per drift as the
9 flow rate. The duration is on the order of 50 years from
10 initiation of subsurface ventilation.

11 As time goes on and the emplaced waste packages
12 cool, the flow rates may be able to be decreased. We have
13 talked in the past about going to passive cooling, rather
14 than continuing to run the fans for the entire preclosure
15 period. As we look at the thermal output, and that will be
16 in part dependent upon just what the actual received CSNF is,
17 we'll determine whether or not the ventilation needs to be
18 maintained mechanically, or if we can at some point later,
19 shift to a passive system.

20 The waste packages and cladding, though, can
21 withstand extended interruptions in ventilation subsurface
22 before the thermal criteria are met and any damage would have
23 been caused to them. Extended is on the order of weeks or
24 months. We've done some preliminary evaluations there.
25 Those are continuing.

1 Again, I'll reiterate, though, the initial
2 postclosure conditions have to be met by the preclosure
3 functions, including the ventilation and thermal management,
4 prior to initiation of postclosure.

5 The next slide is a graphic of a typical dry cask
6 storage system. This uses independent vertical casks. There
7 are other types that use horizontal canisters inside a large
8 module. This is similar to what the aging pads would look
9 like. We would likely expect to have a combination of the
10 independent vertical ones, as well as the horizontal type.

11 Some of the ongoing evaluations in thermal
12 management. We're doing throughput modeling of the waste
13 facilities. We're doing system optimizations. It's, in
14 part, some of what the thermal--or the total system model was
15 to cover. We're doing individual safety and operational
16 evaluations, looking at operator doses, minimizing the
17 handling operations, also to provide input to the safety
18 analyses.

19 We're recently done a series of worker dose
20 assessments for each of the waste handling buildings to get a
21 sense of what might the workers be exposed to. We're using
22 that in some facility optimization evaluations. Look at how
23 we can remove workers from the need to do as much close
24 handling of transportation casks, for example, just a general
25 ALARA process, figure out how we can best reduce worker dose.

1 So, thermal evaluations are ongoing. There's one
2 graphic that I particularly like that was too busy to put up
3 here, though, that basically addressed temperatures
4 throughout the waste receipt, processing, transfer, and
5 emplacement cycle. So, it had temperatures on the exteriors
6 of transportation casks as they come in, as they're being
7 handled, lids removed as the waste transfer is taking place,
8 of the waste packages, as they're being moved into the
9 closure cells, as the welding progresses, then as the waste
10 packages are taken underground. It's very busy. It wouldn't
11 have worked for this. But, it's significant ongoing thermal
12 evaluations throughout the facility, and that's the real
13 message I want to get across.

14 Also, a significant amount of effort is being put
15 into the handling of commercial fuel in air. As I said
16 earlier, a lot of the data that exists is relative to fuel in
17 an inert environment. Given that we're intending on doing
18 transfers in air, we want to make sure that the expectations
19 that we have for that fuel performance in terms of whatever
20 oxidation and potential unzipping it might have are
21 supportable. So, those evaluations are ongoing.

22 Next, please? The total system model, I'll
23 reiterate that, I think it had much more in depth discussion
24 earlier, is looking at the effects of the varying waste
25 streams, and will provide information to help optimize some

1 of the operations.

2 Total System Performance Assessment. I'll repeat
3 again the importance of the integration between the
4 preclosure activities, particularly in thermal management,
5 with the TSPA to ensure that we have a mutual understanding
6 of what the initiating conditions need to be for postclosure,
7 that the TSPA folks will use to support their evaluations,
8 such that the preclosure folks can ensure that we've
9 delivered that.

10 And, in the preclosure safety analysis itself,
11 something that we have to do under Part 63 to look at the
12 total system, if you will, preclosure performance to ensure
13 that we satisfy the performance goals for worker and public
14 dose. So, thermal plays a role in that also.

15 In summary, the thermal content of commercial fuel,
16 particularly if we get a preponderance of the younger, hotter
17 stuff, will likely require some aging capability. Those
18 systems will be similar to the existing dry cask storage
19 systems. We do need ventilation, surface and subsurface, but
20 we can withstand interruptions in that ventilation for
21 periods of weeks. We need to make the thermal goals prior to
22 closure, and we're continuing some of the analytical work.

23 So, with that, I'll go ahead and take questions.

24 GARRICK: George?

25 HORNBERGER: Hornberger. Paul, it strikes me that from

1 your presentation, that moisture is totally independent of
2 heat, and vice versa. We know that's not true, and I guess
3 my question is do you ignore things such as the cold trap
4 effect, because you have evidence that it isn't important, or
5 because you can't manage the waste emplacement, minimize the
6 effect anyway?

7 HARRINGTON: I'm going to defer those sorts of
8 postclosure questions, cold trap questions, to Bob and his
9 follow-on presentation. I had really been expecting, and I
10 thought the questions were more toward how does preclosure
11 ensure that we can deliver the postclosure set of initiating
12 conditions, rather than what happens once you have gotten
13 into the postclosure. So, I'm sorry, I'm just not really
14 prepared to talk to that right now. Bob would do a better
15 job.

16 GARRICK: Howard?

17 ARNOLD: Arnold. You're starting from the assumption
18 that you can blend fuel assemblies into a canister. That
19 wouldn't be allowed, you wouldn't be able to do that if we
20 had a dual purpose canister system.

21 HARRINGTON: A dual purpose canister system, as we have
22 defined it, is storage and transportation. So, there are
23 DPCs out there. At the repository, we're expecting to have
24 to open those up.

25 ARNOLD: We talked this morning about the possibility of

1 not doing that.

2 HARRINGTON: Right. So, if that were the case, if there
3 were a disposable canister, then the sorts of criteria that I
4 discussed there would need to be satisfied at point of
5 loading.

6 ARNOLD: Right.

7 GARRICK: Andy and then Ron.

8 KADAK: Kadak. What do you define as hot and what do
9 you define as aging relative to how long before you can
10 dispose of, say, a standard spent fuel assembly?

11 HARRINGTON: Well, 11.8 kilowatts is the total for the
12 waste package at point of emplacement. So, that's basically
13 point of loading, because we don't have any staging area for
14 waste packages once they're loaded. So, that would be an
15 average of on the order of 500 watts per assembly at point of
16 loading. Now, fuel that's five years out of reactor is
17 certainly a lot hotter than 500 watts. It's well over a
18 kilowatt. So, if we got a series of five year old fuel--

19 KADAK: I'm asking you how long do you anticipate aging
20 of the spent fuel before you're comfortable in loading it
21 into the repository? Is it 10 years, 20 years, 30 years,
22 what number are you looking at?

23 HARRINGTON: That would depend very much on the fuel
24 itself.

25 KADAK: Understand.

1 HARRINGTON: That said, I'm expecting on the order of 5
2 to 10 to 15 years.

3 Preston, is there another value that would be
4 better to respond to that?

5 KADAK: I mean, the concern is you're modeling for the
6 extreme, and you may not even get there in terms of most of
7 the fuel you have to dispose of. So, all your pads, all your
8 storage facilities may not be necessary to be as big as
9 you're planning, because--and you may be able to put the
10 canisters closer together, because they're really low, maybe
11 significantly less, because of the age of the fuel. So, I'm
12 just trying to get a sense of how far out you're thinking of,
13 given the standard PWR, BWR fuel today might be--need to be
14 aged. Is it 10 years, 5 years, 15 years?

15 HARRINGTON: If you can answer that, then I'll go to his
16 follow-on point.

17 MC DANIEL: Okay, my name is Preston McDaniel with
18 Bechtel SAIC. It depends on the waste stream coming into the
19 facility. But, it could be 20 years plus, depending on what
20 we put out on the aging pad, and then, also, what is the
21 other waste stream that's coming in.

22 KADAK: I'm asking for commercial spent fuel. What is
23 your expectation? Keep it narrow to that point.

24 MC DANIEL: I'm trying to answer as I can, but it
25 depends on the incoming waste stream.

1 HARRINGTON: Can I go to the second part of that? Your
2 concern was that we could potentially need to build a lot of
3 staging and not need it if we had an older, colder. The
4 intent is to build the staging--I'm sorry--the aging in
5 stages. We have some graphics that show the progression of
6 the facilities through time.

7 When the first building comes on line, the fuel
8 handling facility, the only aging that would be associated
9 with that is the 1,000 MTHM adjacent to the north portal
10 facilities. When the next building comes on line, the CHF,
11 the aging associated with that is the first of the 5,000 MTHM
12 modules. The other three 5,000 MTHM modules are tied to the
13 DTF-1. But, really, we would only build them as we found
14 them to be necessary.

15 So, if we ended up getting a preponderance of
16 older, colder waste that did not require aging, we would not
17 build that.

18 KADAK: How much interaction have you had with the
19 utilities, physically talking to them about what's in their
20 spent fuel, and how old the stuff is, and what the general
21 content is? Because our approach is oldest fuels first, not
22 youngest fuel first, which is completely different than what
23 your standards are. So, I'm just trying to see whether
24 you're communicating verbally with these people, so you can I
25 think more realistically plan your strategy, not only for

1 storage, but also for loading.

2 HARRINGTON: The discussions with the utilities have
3 taken place through our Waste Acceptance group in Washington,
4 not through me. What I get is the design basis waste stream
5 report. That's their best guess, if you will, as to what the
6 result of that will be. But, that would be a Chris Kouts
7 question.

8 KADAK: And, when you say their, you mean the DOE group
9 in Washington, not the DOE utility groups working and trying
10 to understand this?

11 HARRINGTON: DOE/RW has an East Coast and West Coast.
12 Part of the East Coast organization is Waste Acceptance, and
13 that's their role, is to do those interactions with the
14 utilities. They're the ones who have done the data calls,
15 who have had some conversations with them. So, we have not.
16 What the Waste Acceptance group does is create something
17 called the waste stream report, and that's what we use as a
18 basis for our modeling.

19 KADAK: And, you think they're having conversations with
20 the utilities?

21 HARRINGTON: They have some. There are some constraints
22 on those also.

23 GARRICK: Ron?

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board. This is a corollary or
25 follow-on to Andy's question. Let's go to Slide 14. I

1 learned this morning for the first time that the capacity of
2 the aging pads has decreased. I understood it to be more
3 like 40,000 metric tons.

4 HARRINGTON: Right. In the EIS a couple years ago, we
5 had gone for a bounding approach to this. So, we had a value
6 of 40,000 in there. And, then, the repository design, up
7 until about last spring, we were carrying that 40,000.
8 That's why on that one graphic, there was the one set of
9 4,000 or 5,000 MTHM modules. Slightly remote from that,
10 there was another set of four modules. We did some
11 throughput analyses, though, and determined that the likely
12 amount that we might need is on the order of 17 or 18,000.

13 So, in order to keep the 5,000 module approach,
14 plus the 1,000 local, we just backed it from the 40,000 back
15 to the 21,000.

16 LATANISION: But, in order to make that judgment, you
17 must have done the calculus that Andy is talking about, based
18 on the arrival of waste, the character of the waste, and--

19 HARRINGTON: Based upon that waste stream report, yes.

20 LATANISION: Right. So, I mean, I think it emphasizes
21 how important the discussions that Andy was asking about in
22 terms of the communications with the utilities.

23 HARRINGTON: I agree those are important.

24 ARTHUR: Arthur, DOE, if I can? First of all, Paul is
25 right. I don't think Chris is here, but, I mean, the report,

1 we go out to utilities on, I forget what the frequency of the
2 basis is, to ask for information for those reports. So, when
3 you talk about our requirements, we're setting up
4 requirements based on what we received. As you're well
5 aware, there are a number of litigations because of our
6 failure to open in '98, so, it's not as frequent telephone
7 calls, that kind of thing, but we're going based on
8 information provided from the utilities in those reports.
9 And, Ted can answer some more if he would.

10 GARRISH: Garrish, DOE. Andy, let me just tell you from
11 our standpoint, this has a lot to do with the delivery
12 commitment schedule. As you know, we put out a delivery
13 commitment schedule this summer, and then because of the
14 change in when we're going to file the license application,
15 we had to withdraw that. At the time, the utilities, under
16 their contract, can designate which fuel they're going to
17 send us, and the concept is oldest fuel first, but it's a
18 contractual arrangement whereby the utilities can determine
19 which fuel to send. Therefore, there could be substantial
20 variation in what that amount is.

21 We did, at the time that we sent out the delivery
22 commitment schedule, we did ask the utilities if they would
23 tell us in some rough idea which fuel they intended to send
24 us first. There was a relatively minor number of utilities
25 that told us what that might be. But, that is a question

1 that we intend to pursue, and in the long run, this is
2 something that's going to be very important to how we start
3 up and how we operate. But, right now, we are constrained by
4 the utility contract.

5 We do intend to have discussions with the
6 utilities, as we can do that, with the Department of Justice
7 on some kind of arrangement. But, it's an important point,
8 and your point is well taken, and we intend to follow that
9 through.

10 GARRICK: David?

11 DUQUETTE: Duquette. I've asked this question before of
12 the facility itself, and I've never really been happy with
13 the answer, or happy is probably the wrong word, but never
14 really understood the answer. Everything seems to be
15 predicated on the fact that we have a certain number of
16 utilities that have nuclear reactors at the present time.
17 Should the U.S. go back to a nuclear power policy and build
18 new reactors, are you designing anything into your aging pads
19 to take into account the fact that there might be an increase
20 in the nuclear power capabilities in the United States?

21 HARRINGTON: No. I can elaborate on that a little bit.
22 I mentioned earlier there was a contingency area, if for
23 some reason there was a need to put more out there beyond the
24 21,000, there's real estate certainly to accommodate 40,000,
25 we would have to redo safety analyses, the current safety

1 analyses are being done based upon 21,000. So, there's
2 nothing that would preclude us from being able to do that,
3 but that's not part of our current plan.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette. And, that would also include the
5 fact that that fuel that came in, since it wouldn't be held
6 at the utilities longer, would be younger and hotter, which
7 would mean a longer aging period at the site. Am I correct
8 on that?

9 HARRINGTON: Yes. The standard contract defines
10 standard fuel as five years old, at least. So, we may get a
11 lot of five year old fuel in those sorts of scenarios.

12 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

13 GARRICK: Andy?

14 KADAK: Kadak. Could you explain why the waste package
15 loading criteria haven't been developed yet, given all your
16 other limitations and criteria you've established for the
17 package and the temperatures?

18 HARRINGTON: Because that's something that we believe
19 can be done. There's certainly precedent out there for that
20 in the dry cask storage. Our focus today has been over the
21 last several years to get the facilities designed. I'll be
22 able to load a package once I have a building to do it in,
23 but our focus needs to be to get the building done also.

24 KADAK: But, don't you think the waste package loading
25 criteria are important in terms of the integrated design of

1 the facility above and below ground?

2 HARRINGTON: Certainly.

3 KADAK: I was just curious as to why it hasn't been
4 done.

5 HARRINGTON: For example, the 11.8 criteria, that will
6 be one of the major drivers for the waste package. That will
7 determine in part how long waste might have to stay out on
8 aging. So, that thermal analysis has been done. What we
9 focused on most recently is the building, to be able to
10 accomplish it.

11 GARRICK: Carl?

12 DI BELLA: Carl DiBella, Staff. Could we turn to Page
13 7? I want to ask a question about the thermal criteria.
14 It's my recollection, and please correct me if I'm wrong,
15 that that 11.8 kilowatt max is actually derived from
16 calculations that answer the question if we have a thermal
17 line load of 1.45 kilowatts per meter, and these other
18 criteria, what's the maximum thermal load that we can accept
19 in a waste package, and it turns out that number is 11.8. I
20 think the limiting criteria is the wall temperature, but I
21 could be wrong on that.

22 As far as I know, and, again, this is my question,
23 you have not done any sort of design examinations to
24 determine if there are design changes that could be made,
25 either in operations or in the engineered barrier system

1 itself, to allow a higher thermal power load in the
2 repository, am I correct on that, or not?

3 HARRINGTON: There actually had been some analyses done
4 several years ago prior to the adoption of the 11.8 max. I
5 remember that the waste package thermal limit used to be 18
6 kilowatts a few years ago. We shifted to 11.8 to achieve
7 lower postclosure temperatures. In the future, that may be
8 re-evaluated, but that's not something that we would do near
9 term.

10 DI BELLA: I may not have asked my question right. Have
11 you looked at design changes that would allow a higher number
12 than an 11.8 kilowatt, with all of the other criteria
13 remaining the same?

14 HARRINGTON: Not in recent years.

15 DI BELLA: I didn't think so. And, then, one other
16 follow up question on the same line, on Page 16, I'm looking
17 at the 50 years there, which is only 25 years after the last
18 package is emplaced. We heard 100 years earlier today, and
19 we've 300 years before. It seems to me that you are limiting
20 some valuable flexibility that you have available to you by
21 choosing this 50 years. Can you tell me why it was chosen?

22 HARRINGTON: What I was trying to get to in this was
23 active ventilation, and as I read this this morning, I
24 realized that the word active is not there. That was the
25 discussion that we did a little bit earlier about shifting

1 from active to passive. If we were to leave the repository
2 open as long as 300 years, would we need to have 15 cubic
3 meters per second per drift for that entire period? No. At
4 some point, it will have cooled enough, the waste thermal
5 output will be cool enough that you can back off on the
6 forced ventilation system, and go to a more passive system.
7 That's what I was trying to get to here. Certainly, there
8 will be ventilation throughout the preclosure period, would
9 be a better way to have said this.

10 GARRICK: Garrick. I have a question from the audience
11 regarding Slide 17, and a design to identify the facility.

12 HARRINGTON: Oh, I don't know which specific facility
13 this was. I'm sorry.

14 GARRICK: Is this one of the nuclear plant sites, dry
15 storage facility?

16 HARRINGTON: It likely is, but your next question will
17 be which one. I don't know.

18 GARRICK: Okay. All right.

19 You indicated, Paul, that among the evaluations you
20 make are operator dose calculations for, I assume, different
21 management strategies, or thermal management strategies?

22 HARRINGTON: The operator doses are driven primarily by
23 the need to handle the incoming transportation casks.

24 GARRICK: And, when you say operator here, is that
25 synonymous with worker, or is it a special category?

1 HARRINGTON: It is actually a special category of
2 worker. It's the people who would be doing the physical
3 hands on receipt and handling the bolt untorquing, the gas
4 sampling, that sort of action. It's that set of workers that
5 receive the highest dose, and we're looking at ways of
6 minimizing the dose to them.

7 GARRICK: I'm not a proponent of collective dose as a
8 measure of risk, but it seems to me you might have an ideal
9 application here for collective dose calculations, and that
10 is it would be very interesting to see what the collective
11 dose is as a function of different thermal management
12 categories, or thermal management strategies, or scenarios.

13 HARRINGTON: Okay.

14 GARRICK: Is there anything equivalent to that that
15 you're doing, or anticipating, including possibly scenarios
16 that are outside the specified limits? For example, if you
17 could show that the exposure risk was ever so much less if we
18 increased or decreased or changed one of the design criteria,
19 such as the wall temperature in the tunnel, drift. It would
20 be very interesting to see how the collective dose, where you
21 have--collective dose is valuable when you have a controlled
22 population, and you certainly have a controlled population
23 here.

24 So, if you had a list of different scenarios of
25 thermal management, or different strategies, or what have

1 you, and had the collective dose calculations on each of
2 those, I would guess that would be kind of informing. So,
3 there's a couple questions there. One, is have you looked at
4 different scenarios, and have those scenarios included
5 conditions where some of the temperature requirements are
6 exceeded. And, number two, have you calculated collective
7 doses for those scenarios?

8 HARRINGTON: The worker dose assessments that I've seen
9 were not thermal management approach dependent. Likely,
10 there would be some effect on them, possibly through handling
11 more or fewer transportation casks, or certainly there would
12 be an effect if you minimized the amount of times you'd have
13 to send something out to the aging pad, for example, I'm not
14 aware of analyses that are currently planned specifically to
15 that end. But, that will be I think contained in some of the
16 throughput analyses, and the maturation of the ALARA
17 analyses. So, the next time we meet, we can have you go into
18 that in more detail.

19 GARRICK: Yes, I see. All right, David on the Staff,
20 and then Daryle.

21 DIODATO: We'll let Daryle go first maybe.

22 BUSCH: Whenever you said that the thermal demands of
23 decrease after 50 years, or somewhere in that extended period
24 of time, I'm wondering about two things. One, surely it
25 won't be uniformly distributed throughout the whole mountain,

1 so that wouldn't it be true that in some areas, you would
2 have the equal of some of the higher demands for that period
3 of time?

4 HARRINGTON: No--go ahead.

5 BUSCH: And my other question is suppose that the number
6 of sites, nuclear sites that are sending us fuel, increases,
7 can we really safely assume that this isn't a growing thing.
8 All along, it will be an indefinite number of years before
9 anything can be sure that heat demand is going to decrease a
10 lot. I guess a way to ask that is less complicated. In your
11 estimation, are you considering the scenarios in which there
12 would be an increase of number of sources of spent fuel?

13 HARRINGTON: There is a limit in the NWPA on how much
14 fuel the repository can actually receive and emplace. So,
15 whether or not that comes from the current number or the
16 current number plus some additional, that limit still exists.

17 BUSCH: But, the time is different?

18 HARRINGTON: Yes, if that caused to shift to a
19 preponderance of younger, hotter fuel, that's similar to the
20 discussion we had a little while ago, we would have to be
21 able to accommodate that. That might mean that there would
22 be a relative increase in the amount of or duration of the
23 aging. If, on the other hand, there was a preponderance of
24 the older fuel, then that could go the other way. But,
25 simply potentially having some additional plants come on

1 line, given that there is the finite limit on repository
2 inventory provided by NWPA, I don't see an immediate dramatic
3 effect.

4 GARRICK: Okay, David?

5 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. Paul, thank you for your
6 presentation. I'm hoping you can help me to clear up some
7 confusion in my mind. My understand in your response to the
8 discussion with Carl DiBella was that you didn't see any
9 reason there couldn't be passive ventilation for much longer
10 time periods beyond the 50 years. Was I correct in hearing
11 that, that could be the 100 years passive ventilation, or
12 something like that?

13 HARRINGTON: Yes.

14 DIODATO: Okay. This morning when Bill Boyle and Kirk
15 Lachman talked about TSPA integration and repository design,
16 they gave quite a compelling case for all the different
17 agencies and organizations, and agents that worked together
18 to make sure everything fits together and there's
19 coordination between these two branches of OCRWM, these two
20 missions. And, one of the examples they used was the idea
21 that TSPA wanted the drifts backfilled at a certain period
22 for their analysis. Now, do you know what period that is?
23 Did I hear that wrong? Did I understand that wrong, or not?
24 Is TSPA flexible on when the backfill goes in, or do they
25 require that or not, plugging the end of the drift kind of

1 idea.

2 CRAUN: Richard Craun, DOE. The backfill that Bill
3 Boyle, I believe, referred to, and since Paul wasn't here
4 this morning, I'm going to try to help a little bit. The
5 backfill that was discussed was the closure of the
6 circumferential drift, not the emplacement drift. So, it's a
7 much different drift, and, so, there's no intent in the
8 design currently to backfill the emplacement drifts. So,
9 that backfill would be in the circumferential drifts and
10 there would be I believe the current design is in between
11 each of the emplacement drifts, is a key that is installed
12 that would also be backfilled.

13 DIODATO: So, would there still be an opportunity for
14 passive ventilation at that point, or not?

15 CRAUN: Well, the backfill is one of the steps, along
16 with the drip shield installation, that is the closure
17 process. So, once the repository is closed, then all of the
18 access mains, all of the ventilation shafts would be closed
19 in that process. So, the natural ventilation would not work.

20 DIODATO: Is that specified at a certain time in the PA,
21 that it happens at a certain time?

22 CRAUN: I would have to transfer the TSPA question to
23 Bob Andrews.

24 DIODATO: Thank you.

25 GARRICK: All right, I think we've come to the end of--

1 oh, Andy, I'm sorry.

2 HARRINGTON: Bob is going to answer a question.

3 ANDREWS: This is Bob Andrews, BSC. Let me try to
4 address the two comments, then I don't have to address them
5 later on when I appear.

6 GARRICK: Don't count on it.

7 ANDREWS: On the first one, there is a specified time
8 when the, if you will, the backfill that's in the access
9 mains and the key way associated with the backfills are
10 emplaced. At that point, then the thermal hydrologic
11 simulations start, it's 50 years after the initial
12 emplacements.

13 Going to Dr. Hornberger's question, the so-called
14 cold trap effect, and that name got started I think from a
15 key technical issue agreement item between the NRC and DOE,
16 it really relates to processes occurring within the drift,
17 convective processes, heat transfer processes, and the
18 potential for condensation processes occurring within the
19 drift. And, those processes are included. We have a model
20 for those processes. Those processes are included in the
21 performance assessment.

22 Most of the condensation, but not all, is in the
23 outer portions, in the coolest portions where there is no
24 heat being produced, i.e. beyond the end package, if you
25 will, and in the turnout areas, but there is some

1 condensation that can occur on the cooler packages, or on the
2 cooler drip shields, I should say, and that is included in
3 the performance assessment.

4 HORNBERGER: Hornberger. Bob, I guess my real question
5 is is there an opportunity for thermal management related to
6 condensation patterns? I mean, something is--

7 ANDREWS: It does affect the thermal distribution, and
8 the thermal distribution that we have affects condensation.
9 I mean, they are coupled clearly. We haven't used it as a
10 design parameter to try to take design credit for it. We're
11 just trying to include the processes, it's a FEP, you guys
12 talked a little bit about FEPs this morning, I understand, it
13 is a process that we've evaluated and included.

14 GARRICK: All right, Andy.

15 KADAK: Kadak, just a couple of very quick questions.

16 Are these shafts designed for passive ventilation,
17 specifically, so that in case you want to turn off the
18 ventilation system, it will naturally ventilate?

19 HARRINGTON: Yes. So, you would have natural
20 ventilation has been something we've wanted to ensure we can
21 accomplish for quite a few years.

22 KADAK: Okay. Now, let me give you what I understand is
23 going to happen, and correct me if I'm wrong. You will
24 essentially have hot cells, where you will be remotely
25 opening up canisters or spent fuel storage--or transport

1 casks. The spent fuel will be stored in racks somewhere, or
2 perhaps in other kinds of storage systems, perhaps like the
3 ones we're looking at, and then when you're ready to package
4 it into your waste package, we'll bring it back into the
5 facility, and you will reload it to yet to be defined
6 criteria, but it's probably a thermal loading criteria.

7 One of the very high exposure operations in taking
8 spent fuel out of pools and putting them into those casks is
9 in fact in the welding and inspection. We have yet to be
10 able to do it completely automatically. Have you calculated
11 the doses for opening, closing, rewelding, opening, welding
12 and, you know, handling all this stuff, in your assessment of
13 how you're going to do this project?

14 HARRINGTON: Yes. And, let me elaborate on the process.
15 It's a little different than as was described. I'll use the
16 DTF as an example. That would be the major production
17 facility. The incoming transportation cask would be brought
18 to a port in the transfer cell, lid taken off, and individual
19 fuel assemblies removed from it, and moved to a waste
20 package, or to an aging cask.

21 If the pattern isn't right for loading the
22 particular assemblies in that transportation cask into that
23 waste package, there is a very limited amount of staging in
24 that cell. It was only 48 PWRs and 72 Bs. The general
25 transfer would be into the waste package.

1 KADAK: But, if you go into a scenario where you're
2 storing it outdoors, again, wouldn't you have to go through
3 the welding, verification of weld integrity, because you
4 don't know how long you're going to be storing it out there;
5 right?

6 HARRINGTON: Actually, the aging casks, we would expect
7 to use bolted closure ones rather than welded, just to avoid
8 the problems associated with the welded.

9 KADAK: And, those could all be done remotely?

10 HARRINGTON: Yes. And, to finish with the original one,
11 the worker dose assessments that I mentioned earlier, those
12 actually look at the incoming transportation cask, the
13 handling of that, the removal, all of the sampling, et
14 cetera, the unloading. Now, once you actually get it over to
15 the port, that's done remotely, remote/manual. The welding
16 of the waste packages themselves is also done remote,
17 automatic. So, there won't be any sort of local access to
18 that. So, the doses associated with that part of the process
19 are relatively very, very low. It's about a tenth of the
20 dose associated with handling the actual incoming
21 transportation cask.

22 KADAK: And, the demonstration of being able to do this
23 all remotely has already been done without an inspection?

24 HARRINGTON: No. We have one of the Idaho labs working
25 on developing the remote welding equipment for us. So,

1 they're working on that now. That's real time. Has it
2 already been fabricated and tested? No.

3 GARRICK: All right, thank you. Thank you, Paul. I
4 think we'd better move on to the next speaker. We've
5 intruded on his time a little bit, but maybe the question and
6 answer session will work it all out. So, I guess now we're
7 going to hear from Mark Peters.

8 PETERS: It's good to be up here talking to the Board
9 again. I'm actually a sub here. John Wangle would normally
10 be giving this presentation. He had some matters that had to
11 be taken care of back in D.C., and he did want me to tell you
12 that he regrets not being here, and he looks forward to
13 presenting to you in the future.

14 So, what I'm going to give you today is an update.
15 Since we've got a lot of new Board members, I think the last
16 time you heard an update was prior to a lot of the new
17 members coming on, so I'm going to give you more of a I'd say
18 a management update on the status of the S&T program. I'll
19 walk you through at a fairly high level what technical scope
20 we're currently going after, and I'll be happy, if I don't
21 touch on some details that you want to talk about, I'll be
22 happy to handle it in question and answers. I've got several
23 people in the audience who could also stand up and help me,
24 several of the thrust leads are in the audience.

25 So, I'm going to first talk about background of the

1 program, then get into the goals and objective of the S&T
2 program, Science and Technology program, a little bit about
3 the organization, how we fit relative to the repository
4 organization. I'll give you a sense of our funding history,
5 how our project mix has evolved, and also how the performer
6 profile, meaning laboratories versus industry versus
7 universities, how that's evolved. I'll describe to you the
8 concept that we're currently, words we're using are targeted
9 thrusts, how we've organized the Science and Technology
10 program to better manage it. And, then, I'll walk through
11 each of the Science and Technology areas, again, sets of
12 bullets to try to give you a flavor for the technical scope,
13 what we've got in place for review process, external peer
14 review process, then, finally, some thoughts on what's next.

15 So, again, this is the third update to the Board
16 since the program was formally started. Bob Budnitz gave, I
17 believe, two of the previous presentations. We now have an
18 institutionalized program with a formal structure. It's an
19 office within the Department back on the East Coast at
20 headquarters.

21 It is distinct from the Yucca Mountain licensing
22 program. The design, analysis and regulatory activities that
23 you heard a lot about all morning, you'll hear more about
24 from Bob Andrews after this. The S&T program is intended to
25 be distinct from that. That being said, this is an applied

1 program. It's part of OCRWM, so there does need to be
2 communication, coordination with the project, because
3 ultimately, a lot of the projects that we're doing in S&T we
4 hope ultimately will be transitioned over to the project for
5 further implementation.

6 I'm going to talk some more about the funding.
7 We've had some real good news on the funding trends. And,
8 finally, I think you heard this morning from Margaret and
9 John, and we've been hearing it I think for several meetings,
10 the commitment that we have for this program from senior
11 management has been great.

12 So, just to remind everybody, what are we after?
13 Again, fundamentally, we're after enhanced understanding of
14 the repository system, and also looking at possibilities for
15 reduction in costs, and potentially schedule for the OCRWM
16 mission.

17 It's also an important part of our objective to
18 keep current with nuclear industry best practices, even
19 though we are separate from the licensing basis. We still
20 feel that it's important to have a mature S&T program to keep
21 current with those practices.

22 Next, please? This is just a graphic to try to
23 underscore the differences as we see them between what I'll
24 call the repository baseline program, licensing end of
25 things, and the Science and Technology program. Again, we're

1 after enhanced understanding of the science supporting the
2 repository system. We're after new technologies and
3 approaches. Demonstrating feasibility of those approaches
4 has meant we would intend to, if successful, that if we
5 demonstrate feasibility, we would then pass that off for
6 implementation to the projects.

7 It's not required for regulatory compliance. On
8 the other hand, everything else you've heard today, and that
9 you'll hear from Bob, as well as Debbie Barr later this
10 afternoon, is focused on the licensing basis. And, there,
11 we're talking about engineering and design, like you just
12 heard from Paul, modeling and analysis of the site,
13 prototyping, and all of that, of course, is within NRC's
14 regulatory purview.

15 Next, please. A little bit about organization. As
16 I mentioned, by design, in order to be distinct from the
17 other projects by design, it's been set up as an office
18 within OCRWM based out of headquarters. So, the Office of
19 Science and Technology and International led by John Wangle
20 reports to the deputy, Ted Garrish, up to the director's
21 office, Margaret Chu. John Arthur, of course, sits here
22 leading the Office of Repository Development. There is close
23 communication between the Repository Development folks and
24 the Science and Technology folks. But, we do stress the
25 importance of being distinct.

1 The way that we're organized underneath Science and
2 Technology and International, there continues to be an
3 international program that focuses on I would call it policy
4 consideration related to international, bilateral agreements,
5 multi-lateral agreements with other countries, other waste
6 management programs.

7 Science and Technology program, we've now
8 structured, I'll put it into a science, and I'm going to talk
9 more about this, but we've got now four targeted thrusts in
10 the science area, and we've also got a thrust in the Advanced
11 Technologies area, and I am going to describe these in more
12 detail.

13 Real quick on the targeted thrust concept, then I
14 want to switch back to budget, but I need to describe what
15 I'm getting at with targeted thrust before you'll understand
16 the budget slide.

17 Again, we're targeted on the key research
18 initiatives to support the mission. We set up a management
19 construct that involves leadership from folks from the
20 national labs, as well as universities, who are leading these
21 areas. We have representatives from the repository side
22 involved with our teams to ensure coordination. Then, we
23 also have headquarters folks who also work with the thrust
24 leadership to make sure that everything is working in terms
25 of the administrative and project management aspects.

1 The thrusts that I'm going to walk you through are
2 current thrusts. As we develop new initiatives, if we
3 develop new initiatives, we could, in fact, develop new
4 thrust areas with new leadership.

5 So, switching back to our funding, we've currently
6 got four thrusts in the science area, source term thrust,
7 let's call that performance of the waste form, the materials
8 performance, which focuses on corrosion processes, metals,
9 natural barriers, which focuses on unsaturated and saturated
10 zone processes, and a getters area where we're looking at
11 advanced materials for potential absorption of radionuclides
12 in a repository.

13 And, then, finally, we've got an advanced
14 technologies thrust area that focuses on advanced materials.
15 You heard this morning, something was mentioned about
16 concretes, advanced tunnelling techniques, and things like
17 that. And, I'll go back into these in more detail, but I did
18 want to emphasize the funding profiles.

19 And, by the way, in the backup, there's two charts
20 that have pie charts that show a breakdown by year of each
21 thrust area, as well as the performing, the evolution of
22 who's been doing the work for us. You're welcome to look at
23 those in your leisure. We can talk about them during the
24 questions and answers.

25 An important point is, a couple important points,

1 we started out in fiscal year '03 with a relatively small
2 program, I believe a little less than \$2 million total. And,
3 fiscal year '04, we went up to around \$16 or \$17 million. In
4 fiscal year '05, we're up to nearly \$20 million, and I
5 believe it was mentioned this morning the '06 request,
6 President's request, has \$25 million. So, we've seen a very
7 positive trend in terms of our funding.

8 We've also been trying to evolve our portfolio,
9 bring more technology focused work in to balance the science
10 work. So, you can see, this is color coded. The blue here
11 shows the increase in the advanced technology budget from '04
12 to '05, and we intend to continue to look at that as a trend
13 in '06.

14 The other thing that is in the backup is the change
15 in the performers. This program started in fiscal year '03,
16 dominated by National Laboratory and USGS participation. We
17 still have a strong component of National Laboratory and USGS
18 participation, but we've started to bring in a lot more
19 university and industry participation into the program, which
20 we think is a very good trend.

21 Next, please? So, now, I'm going to go back
22 through the targeted thrusts and describe to you a little bit
23 about the scope in those areas. First, back to the
24 leadership. I mentioned that the thrusts are led by, with
25 the exception of myself, internationally recognized

1 scientists and engineers. I happen to be working with Rod
2 Ewing on the source term area.

3 In the getters area, we've got co-lead between
4 Sandia National Lab and Pacific Northwest National
5 Laboratory. In the materials area, Joe Payer, who we all
6 know well from Case Western. And, then, in the natural
7 barriers area, Bo Bodvarsson from Lawrence Berkeley Lab.

8 Also shown on here are the folks who we work with
9 primarily in the Office of Repository Development, as well as
10 the headquarters folks, who work closely with the thrust
11 teams to help facilitate management of the thrusts. This is,
12 again, what I'll call the four so-called science thrusts.
13 That's the way I refer to them. We'll talk about
14 technologies a little later.

15 So, let's start with the materials performance or
16 corrosion thrust. In here, we're after enhancing the
17 understanding of material corrosion performance. There's
18 really three areas that we're focused on. Looking at
19 corrosion processes on metal surfaces in thin films,
20 evolution of corrosion damage due to localized corrosion,
21 and, finally, the evolution of the chemical environment on
22 metal surfaces.

23 This is conducted by--the linchpin to this program
24 is what Joe refers to as the corrosion co-op. It's an
25 integrated group of university performers that are working

1 with Joe to develop a lot of the enhanced understanding that
2 we're after in the corrosion area. So, you've got folks from
3 Ohio State, Penn State, I won't be able to list them all,
4 University of California Berkeley, Case, so we're really
5 trying to bring in a lot of world class expertise to the
6 problem.

7 Next slide, please. Natural Barriers, again led by
8 Bo Bodvarsson at Lawrence Berkeley Lab. Here, we're after
9 enhancing the understanding in general of unsaturated zone
10 and saturated zone processes. You can read the bullets
11 underneath there just like I can, looking at flow paths
12 within the UZ, looking at matrix diffusion in the UZ, in
13 unsaturated zones.

14 Something that's not on here specifically, but it
15 is a focus, is also looking at coupled processes in
16 unsaturated zones.

17 In saturated zones, we're interested in looking at
18 plume characteristics in a variety of saturated zones,
19 existence or non-existence of non-oxidizing environments,
20 matrix diffusion effects again, and also sorption. So,
21 there's a whole series of projects that really touch on all
22 these areas that are currently ongoing.

23 Next slide, please. Source term area, again, this
24 is led by Rod Ewing, co-led by University of Michigan, Rod
25 Ewing, Argonne National Laboratory, where I'm involved.

1 Here, we're after release mechanisms of key radionuclides
2 primarily from spent nuclear fuel. Right now, we're not
3 focused too terribly much on high-level waste glass, although
4 that's something we could potentially bring in. We're
5 focused now on SNF, spent nuclear fuel.

6 Really, three areas that we're focused on here.
7 What sorts of effects you might get from engineered materials
8 that would be in a repository, and how that might affect
9 radionuclide release. Could you set up reducing conditions
10 inside of a repository, due to the presence of engineered
11 materials. How might that affect radionuclide release.

12 Secondary alteration phases. Alteration of the UO₂
13 of the spent fuel, how does that play into uptake of
14 radionuclides, again, after enhanced understanding here.
15 And, then, finally, matrix dissolution. This is focused on
16 unsaturated environments, because that's, again, we're in an
17 applied program, looking at the effects of the influences of
18 thin films of water on spent fuel as opposed to saturated
19 conditions on a spent fuel rod.

20 So, we have a series of projects put together here.
21 The players here are primarily the University of Michigan,
22 currently, the University of Michigan, Notre Dame, PNNL,
23 Argonne and Sandia. If I missed somebody, I apologize.

24 And, I'm going to get to we're actually starting
25 some new work in this area in the natural barriers area.

1 We're actively looking for new projects in an open
2 solicitation as we speak. So, we hope to bring in more
3 university involvement into both those programs.

4 Next slide, please. Getters area. Again, here,
5 we're looking at new materials that might be able to adsorb
6 or absorb radionuclides, looking at a variety of materials,
7 nanomaterials, tailored minerals, appetites, manganese
8 oxides, things like that that might be useful in a repository
9 system for getting radionuclides. We also always have to
10 think about how these getters might fit into a system, how
11 they would be emplaced, how they'd be fabricated, how would
12 they all fit into the repository system.

13 Finally, I mentioned new starts. We did get some
14 additional money in fiscal year '05, and, so, some of the
15 money went to what I'll call directed starts, where we had
16 projects that we had already thought would be important to
17 start, but we also put a significant component of our
18 additional budget into new starts, and that's in an open
19 solicitation that's been sent out, and we're actually
20 expecting proposals from the national labs, USGS and
21 university systems here very shortly, this month.

22 The focus of that call was in the natural barriers
23 area on both couple processes in an unsaturated zone, as well
24 as saturated zone processes. And, then, in the source term,
25 a waste form area. Our focus there was looking at getting

1 ideas in terms of secondary alteration phases and how that
2 might impact radionuclide release from spent nuclear fuel.
3 And, also, an important component of this is we're trying to
4 bring in some additional expertise from the international
5 side, trying to bring in some international researches to
6 supplement our current primarily U.S. based research team.
7 There's a lot of work gone on in the international community
8 in the area of source term, and we want to try to tap into
9 that.

10 Switching gears now to the technology activities.
11 This is a set of bullets that talk about some of the things
12 that we either have going or we're contemplating starting.
13 Advanced welding, I believe this was on John's slide this
14 morning. We have a procurement that we're just about to
15 finalize, looking at advanced welding processes. The
16 program, the design, Paul spoke to it, has a welding process
17 that will go into the license application that will satisfy
18 the licensing basis, we feel, as we submit a license
19 application. But, that's not to say that it's not--there
20 isn't improvements that could be made to that welding
21 process.

22 So, what we're doing here is we're exploring some
23 potential welding processes that might be brought to the
24 project for consideration, that might improve welding time,
25 potentially reduce cost. So, we've got a set of proposals,

1 they're in final stages of evaluation. We will then do that
2 as a phased approach. We'll probably select more than one
3 process to pursue for a period of time, down select to
4 probably one, and then ultimately, hand it off to the project
5 for potential implementation.

6 Handing it off to the project doesn't mean the
7 project would choose to replace it in the baseline. It will
8 simply be a handoff for them to consider. We do work closely
9 with them, hoping that when we have successes, that will be
10 implemented in the project baseline.

11 Advanced waste package materials. That's really
12 there, primarily right now, we're doing a lot of work
13 collaboratively with DARPA, the DOD research arm, Defense
14 Advanced Research Projects Agency. That's work that we're
15 co-funding with DARPA. Livermore, Oak Ridge, Nano Steel,
16 Caterpillar are all involved as well. So, a multi-member
17 team, looking at primarily high performance iron based
18 amorphous metals.

19 Some applications might be to coat welds to
20 potentially coat teeth on cutter heads, those are some of the
21 things that you can think about them applying to. Right now,
22 we're in the preliminary stage of looking at some of these
23 materials, how they might perform.

24 Advanced understanding of seismic hazard. The
25 program, as you all have heard in past meetings, is actively

1 working to update our bases for seismic hazard for the
2 performance assessment, for postclosure, in support of a
3 license application.

4 The S&T program is also exploring the potential to
5 develop an advanced seismic hazard assessment approach beyond
6 what the program, for that matter, what the community at
7 large is looking at. That's something we had a group of
8 experts come together, and they're putting together a
9 recommendation, a report, with a recommendation for us on how
10 we might go about that, what it would look like, how long it
11 would take if successful, and we're waiting for that report.
12 Once we have that, we'll make some decisions on whether we
13 proceed with that, and how and how much.

14 Remote material handling and robotics. We had Oak
15 Ridge National Laboratory as one of our early starts do what
16 we termed a scoping study. They've got a lot of experience
17 with these sorts of technologies, particularly as they're
18 developing this spallation neutron source at Oak Ridge. And,
19 so, they spent a lot of time looking at what was within the
20 capabilities that they had, and also out there, and we're in
21 the process of more of an information exchange with the
22 project to determine whether there's really anything there
23 for either them or us to pursue in that area.

24 And, finally, tunneling, it was discussed this
25 morning, I believe, concrete. One of the things we're

1 looking at is potentially some concrete formulations that
2 might be able to be brought to bear to the repository that
3 wouldn't perhaps perturb the natural system quite like we had
4 thought in the past.

5 So, that's what we're about to--we've actually got
6 Oak Ridge starting to put together a team. We're going to
7 dedicate about \$500,000 to that in fiscal year '05, and
8 pursue some advanced formulations for concrete, and see if we
9 can come up with anything that could be transferrable to the
10 project.

11 Next slide, please? Review process. One of the
12 things that we've spent a lot of time on in the last year is
13 coming up with a more rigorous review process. Whenever we
14 fund anything, when we funded the majority of our '04-'05
15 work under the new targeted thrust concept, the thrust leads
16 played a very strong role in helping John and the staff at
17 headquarters prioritize where the money went.

18 As we start to go to a process where we do more
19 open solicitations, the formality will become even greater.
20 The open solicitation that we're just about to close will go
21 through formal peer review, much akin to the way DOE's Office
22 of Science follows, where you have an external peer review
23 that's done. With this particular case, for those of you who
24 know that, that part of the world, ORISE, and Oak Ridge does
25 those reviews for science. We'll also be using ORISE. And,

1 they will do a straight technical peer review. That will
2 then be provided to John and the thrust leads for a
3 programmatic relevance review, and then we'll select projects
4 from there.

5 Each of the thrusts have also been asked to put
6 together small groups of external peer reviewers so that
7 we'll meet on an every six months to annual basis, and those
8 folks will come in and do a peer review, be presented the
9 results of the work that's gone on in the thrust, do a peer
10 review, and provide individual perspectives on how they think
11 the thrust area is doing.

12 We tried to bring in some real world class folks,
13 names you might recognize, Craig Shopan is helping us with
14 getters, Alex Nabroski (phonetic) is helping us with source
15 term. So, we're trying to bring in some real world class
16 folks to help us with the peer review.

17 Finally, at John Wengle's level, he's also
18 established a review panel, seven member external review
19 panel that will provide him perspectives at the S&T level.
20 Portfolio mix, areas that we're not currently looking at that
21 we might want to look at, questions such as that.

22 Next slide, please? So, what's next. Funding. A
23 couple of messages that John asked me to convey. This is a
24 relatively small discretionary program. I mean, we've had
25 positive growth in funding, but I don't think any of us sit

1 here and expect to get a lot more money beyond where we are
2 right now. It's going to be a small program. It's going to
3 have to be focused.

4 We're going to need to continue to look for
5 projects and look for successes, and continue to work with
6 the project to integrate, but not only that, start to
7 transition some of the projects.

8 That brings me to the next bullet. One of the
9 things that we haven't yet done, we thought a lot about how
10 to do it, but we haven't yet done it, is taken one of our
11 projects to completion, as we see it, and transition it to
12 the project. We think we've got a process for it. Some of
13 it's going to be case by case. Welding would be very
14 different than getters. But, we've started our process, but,
15 again, we need to test the transition process, and how we're
16 going to pass it off.

17 Finally, prioritization. I mentioned that the
18 funding, you know, the funding will level off. I think we've
19 got more ideas than we have funding. We've got a good
20 program now, but we're going to have to continue to be
21 vigilant about coming up with a transparent focused
22 prioritization process, so that we're doing the right things.

23 And, finally, public outreach/communications is
24 what we call it here. We're actively encouraging
25 publications. We're trying to get as much of our information

1 as we can out on the website. We're trying to get our
2 message out at presentations at national and international
3 meetings, and I mentioned at least in the source term area,
4 and we hope in other areas, we're also going to try to
5 strengthen our international collaborations.

6 So, I think the bottom line message is we're
7 encouraged. We've got some work started now, and it's going
8 to be interesting to see once we start to transition things
9 over to the projects, and I'm happy to entertain any
10 questions.

11 GARRICK: David?

12 DUQUETTE: Duquette. I was on the Board when the
13 program was first announced. I think it was my first
14 meeting, in fact, that I was at. There was some concern
15 among the Board at the time that the projects would simply
16 replace projects that were being funded outside the Science
17 and Technology program, that is, they would be natural
18 extensions of that, for example, the welding program, rather
19 than being step function jumps in new technology for the
20 project. And, I know it's not your program, but from what
21 you described, it looks like a lot of that has happened, that
22 is, that these are things that are perhaps there's a slightly
23 different change in the slope of how you do it, but that many
24 of them are things that were a problem that would have had to
25 have been addressed if there weren't a Science and Technology

1 program, and that have simply been folded into the Science
2 and Technology program.

3 I'm not sure if I have a question more than a
4 comment. But, I suppose the question would be a certain
5 amount of it was supposed to be for really blue sky type
6 research, and I don't see that from your description so far,
7 unless you can point to something in particular. Do you see
8 that being part of the program in the future, that is,
9 something that's not tied directly to the things that are
10 ongoing. I mean, welding is something you have to address
11 right away, for example, in the technology side. Corrosion
12 is something this Board has, of course, been very concerned
13 with, and we're all very happy to see the effort that's being
14 put into that, and where it's being put? But, I'm not sure
15 that it's not just an extension of what wasn't being done
16 before the Science and Technology program came along, and you
17 just didn't put a different label on it.

18 PETERS: I'm not sure there was a question in there, but
19 I will comment.

20 DUQUETTE: I guess I would ask you to respond to my
21 comment.

22 PETERS: Yes, I'm happy to. Well, first of all--well,
23 let me just say that your perception is correct. It's been a
24 struggle, I'm speaking from a personal perspective now, and I
25 was there from the start, it's been a struggle to draw that

1 distinction. There was always a natural tendency to be
2 perhaps too close to the project. We're very sensitive to
3 that.

4 Let me reiterate something. Everything that we're
5 about is not in support of the license application. Okay?

6 DUQUETTE: I didn't say that either.

7 PETER: Well, but, for example, welding, they don't need
8 us to do welding. If I don't exist, they can go forward.
9 So, your example is probably the one I'll use back at you,
10 that it's not--they don't need me to go forward. They can go
11 do arc welding, NRC, I shouldn't presume that they think they
12 can go in and defend that, it's an established process. If I
13 come up with a single pass process like electron beam, or
14 some other kind of thing that optimizes it, maybe they'll
15 okay, if we think we can defend it to NRC, we'll take it
16 because it's going to save us X dollars, or it's going to
17 help us with operations. But, they don't need it.

18 DUQUETTE: Duquette. Let me interject. I never
19 mentioned license application in my comment.

20 PETERS: Yes, but you used welding, and I'm trying to
21 tell you that it's actually an example where they don't need
22 us. The minute I do something that's relevant to the license
23 application, I've stepped over a boundary.

24 GARRICK: I want to just add to it, because it's
25 appropriate to David's point. When I think of advanced

1 technologies and I think of waste management, I think of
2 other things in addition to what you've discussed. I think
3 of separations chemistry. I think of partitioning
4 techniques. I think of transmutation. I think of all kinds
5 of creative and often highly discussed waste management
6 methods of the future. I think of some of the dialogue that
7 went into the Generation 4 Nuclear Energy System Studies, and
8 I don't see any of that here.

9 PETERS: That's because it's not our mission.

10 GARRICK: Okay.

11 PETERS: It's--let me--

12 GARRICK: It's a very narrow mission.

13 PETERS: It's nuclear energy's mission. It's not our
14 mission.

15 GARRICK: Okay.

16 PETERS: There's people in Argonne who do it. But, it's
17 now RW's mission.

18 GARRICK: Now, who is doing that sort of stuff?

19 PETERS: Oh, advanced real cycle issue, for example,
20 that NE runs out of the Department, has Argonne, all the labs
21 are involved.

22 GARRICK: Okay. So, there is--

23 PETERS: There's extensive research that RW is aware of,
24 but it isn't the role of RW to do any of that work.

25 GARRICK: So, it's another problem of consolidating

1 activities that are going on that are really relevant to
2 future thinking about waste management, and this doesn't come
3 close to that.

4 PETERS: But, this, by virtue of what we are allowed to
5 do and not allowed to do by law, we--

6 GARRICK: I understand. I understand. We're just
7 trying to understand what it is.

8 PETERS: But, all the examples you gave, we try to
9 integrate with NE on, but that's a completely separate talk.

10 GARRICK: Okay, thank you. Ron?

11 LATANISION: Slide Number 125. And, your comments,
12 Mark, about advanced waste package material, did you describe
13 that as being focused on iron based amorphous--

14 PETERS: Ron, I'm not going to be able to give you all
15 the details, but they've been looking at a wide variety of
16 materials, and I was told by the folks doing the work that
17 the most promising they've seen so far is iron based
18 amorphous metals.

19 LATANISION: I could believe--this is Latanision, Board-
20 -I could believe they would probably be very attractive from
21 the point of view of corrosion resistance. But, on the other
22 hand, if there are an overlay, and I understood they were--

23 PETERS: Well, that's one potential application.

24 LATANISION: But, I would think you'd want to look at
25 nickel based.

1 PETERS: And, they have, and I probably can't tell you
2 how that compares to iron based.

3 LATANISION: Okay.

4 PETERS: We can get you a lot of information on it.

5 LATANISION: It would be useful to do that. I would be
6 very interested in knowing.

7 PETERS: I mean, I think there's several presentations
8 in this that I'm not qualified to give on the results of some
9 of these programs.

10 LATANISION: Then, if I could follow up on Number 19,
11 one of your backup slides, your first backup slide? There's
12 a sizeable increase in the advanced technologies budget, as I
13 read it.

14 PETERS: Right.

15 LATANISION: And, am I correct in understanding that
16 DARPA is providing some of this, or are they just--

17 PETERS: Right now, I think the advanced materials were
18 putting in, yes, it's about a million or a million and a half
19 each.

20 LATANISION: Okay. So, DARPA is a player in that sense?

21 PETERS: Yes. These are DOE funds. Those don't include
22 the DARPA funds.

23 LATANISION: That's what I was wondering.

24 PETERS: In addition to that, there's about a million,
25 million and a half of DOE funds, and then about a million,

1 million and a half of DARPA funds that aren't in this pie
2 chart.

3 LATANISION: Okay. So, it's even larger than it
4 appears?

5 PETERS: Right.

6 LATANISION: I think that was my question. Thank you.

7 GARRICK: Andy?

8 KADAK: Kadak, Board. Could you explain what the
9 advanced understanding of seismic hazard might be, what kind
10 of things you looked at there?

11 PETERS: Bob Budnitz could do it better than me, but
12 there's established techniques that I believe Budnitz, et al,
13 established for probabilistic seismic hazard assessment that
14 we're currently using in the community. All the things that
15 the project is doing right now, looking at improving the
16 conservatism within that established process, is something
17 the project is going to continue to do.

18 What is envisioned here is the next generation
19 seismic hazard assessment process. So, community-wide,
20 basically pushing the envelope on how the seismic community
21 deals with probabilistic hazard.

22 KADAK: Generically, not just at Yucca Mountain?

23 PETERS: Right. That's not funded yet.

24 GARRICK: George?

25 HORNBERGER: Hornberger. Mark, of course, there are

1 dozens of questions that we could ask specifically about the
2 science, because it's very interesting. So, I have two
3 questions. First of all, do you have some kind of abstract
4 volume that you could share with us for the project, so that
5 we would have a sense of the kind of work that's being done?

6 PETERS: We've got those, they're all in the midst of
7 various sorts of reviews to allow for release. And, so, I'd
8 like to say that we can do that.

9 HORNBERGER: The second thing is I'm particularly
10 interested in the secondary mineral phases, and I assume,
11 because I had conversations with Rod Ewing starting more than
12 ten years ago, that this was a really important problem. Is
13 this basically aimed at developing fundamental thermodynamic
14 data base for things like neptunium and how it gets
15 incorporated into secondary phases?

16 PETERS: That's a large component of it. Looking at all
17 variety of phases, shopites, uranyphanes, all the ones that
18 you're familiar with.

19 GARRICK: From the staff, Bill?

20 BARNARD: Bill Barnard, Board Staff. This is for the
21 Board members. John Wangle has sent us more information on
22 the S&T program that we do have with us. We'll give it to
23 you on Friday.

24 GARRICK: Okay. I think--oh, we have one more question
25 from the staff. David?

1 DIODATO: I'll try to be brief, but Diodato, Staff. I'm
2 just trying to get a sense of the overall program and where
3 you're going with it. And, then, just a few details, Mark.
4 On Slide 16, there's a seven member external senior level
5 review group that meets. And, how frequently do they meet?

6 PETERS: They haven't met yet. They just were
7 established. They're going to meet for the first time in
8 March.

9 DIODATO: Okay, so next month, they're going to meet,
10 and then they'll figure out how--

11 PETERS: It will probably be once or twice a year.

12 DIODATO: A year, yes. That will be helpful for us to
13 keep up with their findings and deliberations, just to kind
14 of keep abreast of that. From your understanding, you
15 involvement with the program from the get-go essentially,
16 what's the average duration of a proposal in these things, an
17 average duration of fundings? Is it one year, two years,
18 three years.

19 PETERS: It's typically been three or four years.
20 That's a broad generalization.

21 DIODATO: That's what I'm looking for.

22 PETERS: Some of them would be longer.

23 DIODATO: Then on Slide 19, you have a backup slide, I'm
24 just looking at the natural barriers change from one year to
25 the next, and it's like a loss of, say, a third overall

1 funding. So, I extrapolated out two years, I'm hoping that
2 that extrapolation doesn't hold, but in that case, anything
3 that's more than two years might not be so healthy in terms
4 of planning for that long-term. But, you're figuring that
5 these levels, according to your statement, these levels are
6 probably going to hold?

7 PETERS: I didn't mean to say that, but your comment is
8 noted.

9 DIODATO: Okay. I mean, you said you don't expect
10 things to grow anymore, but they could shrink?

11 PETERS: I can't tell you what it's going to look like
12 next year, but I understand what you're saying.

13 DIODATO: Okay, for natural barriers in particular, on
14 Slide 11, you listed a number of things, and Bill Barnard
15 referred to the distribution from John Wengle that was very
16 helpful, the summary document that he put together. There
17 were like 14 items identified in there, study areas for the
18 natural barriers thrust area. Here, you have about nine.
19 So, five aren't there, I guess, and that would mean that
20 maybe that's because of the way these are grouped, and you
21 have kind of concepts and ideas in particular areas, instead
22 of particular studies.

23 PETERS: For example, with the stuff that you all have,
24 and thanks, Bill, for reminding me that you have that,
25 there's two or three on matrix diffusion.

1 DIODATO: Right. And, the unsaturated zone workshop is
2 another one that's still on that's still coming up, or what's
3 going to happen?

4 PETERS: Yes, we're planning, we've already had two
5 workshops in collaboration with DOE's Office of Science, one
6 on passive films and metals, and one on the getters program.
7 And, those working with folks from the Office of Science to
8 plan one on UZ.

9 DIODATO: And we will be notified of that when that's--

10 PETERS: The previous ones have been scientists talking
11 to scientists, and they haven't been open.

12 DIODATO: Yes, okay. What about the integration of the
13 site and regional flow models, the last detail level
14 question? That was one where there's an incompatibility
15 between the boundary fluxes and the regional site scale
16 model, is that still an ongoing activity, or is that over
17 now?

18 PETERS: It's actually gone pretty well. They're
19 working on, and Doug can clarify, Doug Duncan can clarify
20 this if I'm wrong, but if I miss it, Doug, just correct me,
21 they're working on a publication, they've made a lot of
22 progress, and I believe we're actually trying to gear up to
23 start to transition that one over to the project.

24 DIODATO: Okay. So, that would be transitioned. Okay,
25 thanks very much. I appreciate that.

1 GARRICK: All right, I think we're going to have to
2 terminate the discussion right now. Thanks a lot, Mark, very
3 much. We'll take a 15--or, we'll take a break until 3:15.
4 Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

6 GARRICK: Let's go.

7 ANDREWS: Good afternoon. My name is Bob Andrews with
8 Bechtel SAIC. It's my honor and privilege here to spend the
9 next little while with you discussing some of the science
10 updates since, let's say, last summerish time frame. This is
11 a talk that frequently in the past with Board members, Mark
12 Peters has given. You can see Mark has advanced to
13 Washington and Science and Technology, and I'm back here in
14 Las Vegas, and we'll talk about the baseline program, if you
15 will.

16 Let's go onto the next slide. A lot of the
17 information in here, in fact virtually all of the information
18 in here is preliminary in nature. Some of it has not gone
19 through the formal, if you will, QA process of check and
20 review. Some of the data have been submitted, and those have
21 been checked and reviewed through the quality assurance
22 process, but others are in draft form. So, I want to alert
23 you to that.

24 Some of this information may go into the SAR, as
25 the SAR continues its evolutionary process that Margaret and

1 John Arthur probably talked to you about this morning. But,
2 maybe not all of it will get into that.

3 We'll expect that some of it will get into updates
4 of the analysis and model reports, but some of it is data,
5 and there's confirmatory type data, and so it may sit there
6 as data and not go into an actual update of any analysis or
7 model report to directly support the safety analysis report.

8 And, as usual, I am not the data collector. I am
9 not the detailed modeler, so I am presenting the results of
10 many others. Some of those others in this room, but not all
11 of those others are in this room. So, I will do my best to
12 answer your questions associated with any piece of
13 information, and its interpretation, and how it may affect
14 the analysis of postclosure safety of the Yucca Mountain
15 repository facility. I might call on some of my colleagues
16 if the questions become too detailed in particular areas.

17 You can see there's a number of Bechtel SAIC folks
18 and contractor folks, and then there's also representatives
19 from the USGS, Sandia, Lawrence Berkeley Lab, Lawrence
20 Livermore Lab, Los Alamos National Labs, and the management
21 and technical support contractor to DOE. I apologize for the
22 shorthand notation. When we actually get into the science,
23 I'll keep the shorthand notation to a minimum.

24 Let's go to the next slide. A brief outline. What
25 we're going to talk about, talk about what we have, some new

1 information, and then summarize it. As I understand it, this
2 morning, there were some other questions related to other
3 processes and other work that the Department may be having
4 ongoing, and, so, I'll be free to answer any of those
5 questions that might come up as part of this presentation.
6 But, the main focus of this is updated science and modeling
7 that support and evaluate the postclosure performance of the
8 Yucca Mountain facility.

9 Let's go onto the next slide. As you know from
10 Margaret and John, and from the press, DOE did not submit the
11 license application last December. By not submitting it last
12 December, it allows us all the opportunity to incorporate new
13 information, science that had been collected, that was being
14 collected in the summer and fall, and winter of last year.

15 As I think John probably told you, there were
16 certain cutoff dates for analysis and model reports that
17 supported the postclosure Total System Performance
18 Assessment, and that generally, depending on the technical
19 area, was last April, May, June sort of time frame. So, what
20 I'm going to be presenting now are some results and
21 information generally collected after that particular time
22 period.

23 I'm not going to hit every scientific discipline of
24 the ongoing testing program, or modeling analysis program. I
25 did some picking and choosing. I think some Board Staff

1 members had some particular ones they wanted to hear about,
2 and we got those in here, but it's sort of a potpourri of
3 technical information.

4 These testing and modeling results that we're going
5 to be looking at have multiple purposes, or multiple
6 potential purposes. Some of them simply evaluate features,
7 events and processes, and evaluate the relevance of those
8 processes and events to Yucca Mountain conditions for
9 postclosure performance assessment. Some of those support
10 the models and the confidence we have in the models and
11 parameters, and may, in fact, lead to revisions of models as
12 we learn more information, and continue to test the system.

13 Some of these modeling results may be used to
14 evaluate and in fact exclude conservatisms that may be in
15 various piece parts of the postclosure science and safety
16 analyses. We'll hit those as we go through them. And,
17 others of these things may address, or may be used, to add
18 additional information to support any analyses that may be
19 required after 10,000 years. So, as you had some discussions
20 with John this morning, you're well aware I think that we
21 discussed it in the September meeting, that the Court
22 remanded the peak, or the lack of a peak dose requirement.
23 the fact that peak doses have been performed, they are in the
24 FEIS, was, I don't know if that was noted by the Courts, or
25 not, but it was not a requirement. It was simply in the

1 FEIS. So, some of these things we're going to talk about
2 relate to assessments of greater than 10,000 years
3 performance.

4 Let's go onto the next slide. Okay, this is the
5 potpourri of things we're going to talk about, and given that
6 I'm a PA kind of guy, and a Total System Performance kind of
7 guy, I kind of start at the surface, and go down through the
8 Mountain, and then at the end, talk about disruptive events.
9 So, that's the logic in the order. They're not by
10 importance. They're not by weight, they're not by
11 significance. I have not provided any risk insights
12 associated with why I chose which ones I chose.

13 Some of them have been of interest to the Board in
14 the past. Some of them have been of interest to other review
15 agencies in the past, but not this Board in the past. So,
16 there's a little potpourri here, and if I missed your
17 favorite one, I apologize and I could take that in the
18 question and answer period.

19 So, let's go on to the first one. I will try to
20 talk about the main participants in a particular technical
21 area. So, where the information, expertise, data came from,
22 as I said, most of this is in draft form, so there's not a
23 report I can point you to, it's coming from the goodness of
24 the principal investigators and scientists and modelers
25 giving me this draft information.

1 The first one is USGS activity, principally.
2 There's been some support from this by LBL, but the actual
3 data I'm going to show you are USGS data, in collaboration I
4 believe with Stanford University. It's clear, and we've
5 talked about it with this Board many times, that climate is
6 likely to change. It's probably not an earth shattering
7 conclusion, and the climate change has been included, has
8 been assessed, has been evaluated with respect to how it
9 changes other downstream processes, such as infiltration and
10 flow through the unsaturated zone.

11 The results of the climate change information, and
12 I think some of this was summarized to the Board last March,
13 but probably not to very many members who are currently
14 sitting here, by Saxon Sharp and her co-workers at the
15 University of Nevada, Reno. And, you get a distribution of
16 the percent of times that are in glacial type climates, this
17 is over the last 500,000 or so years, and we presented the
18 times it's been interglacial and the percentage of time
19 that's in kind of transition between those two climate
20 states.

21 We are now either at the end of an interglacial
22 stage, or in an interglacial stage, depending on who you ask
23 and what day it is.

24 The USGS for years has been looking at opals and
25 uranium series, aging of opals within the rock mass when they

1 see them at Yucca Mountain, to look at the effects. There's
2 a lot of reasons they've been looking at these opals, but, in
3 part, it's been to look at how does the opal chronology,
4 essentially the tree rings on opals, what does it indicate
5 about how Yucca Mountain has responded to past climatic
6 events. And, it appears that Yucca Mountain is very
7 hydrologically stable, even if the climate may be somewhat
8 unstable.

9 If I can go to the next slide, on the right-hand
10 side are some earlier work by the USGS. I hope to point out
11 the difference in scale, and I will try to point out scale
12 things as we go along, but I think most of the figures and
13 pictures have scales on them, so you can read them. But, the
14 right-hand side, we see kind of a coarse scale of one sample.
15 This was worked on several years ago, and you see you kind
16 of have about a three centimeters-ish of opal, and the age
17 dates of those opal deposits. That was kind of previous
18 technology, if you will.

19 Over the last year, year plus, USGS researchers,
20 led by Jim Paces, Zell Peterman, who is here, and others,
21 working with Stanford University, have done a much more
22 detailed second assessment using the Secondary Ionization
23 Mass Spectrometry. And, you can see the scale there is one
24 millimeter, a thousand microns, so it's a much finer
25 resolution, and you can see the amount of information, the

1 amount of data with respect to, if you will, the tree rings
2 of opal precipitation in these calcite, or calcite/opal
3 coatings.

4 Those data are summarized on the next slide, with a
5 series of plots. I picked just three of their plots. These
6 are all from a paper that Jim Paces gave to GSA, Geological
7 Society of America meeting last November, and that was that
8 reference that I had on the previous slide. There are a
9 number of other locations where they've done similar uranium
10 age dating and comparison to the stratigraphic depths.

11 There's a couple of things to note. These are
12 three different locations, so you do see some spatial
13 variability. There is a variation of on the order of .24 to
14 2.4 microns per 1,000 years in those different locations. If
15 you just look at the last 300,000 years, it's a little more
16 stable, you know, .47 to 1 1/2, you know, a factor of three.
17 these are not, I want to say, percolation fluxes, don't
18 correlate rate of opal growth directly to percolation flux,
19 although there's probably some indirect relationship that's
20 difficult to quantify, although the Survey folks have done
21 their best to try to quantify that relationship between opal
22 growth and percolation flux, that being the flux through the
23 unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain.

24 These variations, Jim and his co-workers have
25 identified as possibly due to spatial variations, due to the

1 reasons that I've indicated there, plus the potential,
2 there's variability in percolation flux. You know, our
3 models show a variability in percolation flux. The
4 infiltration models show a variability in percolation flux.
5 So, it's not so surprising that you would have a spatial
6 variability in percolation flux.

7 But, the more important and interesting observation
8 that USGS researchers have identified is how incredibly
9 stable the rate of growth has been over the last, you know,
10 300,000, 400,000 years. Remarkable, how consistent, if you
11 look at the lower left-hand corner, where there's about 20
12 data points on there, and you look at the correlation co-
13 efficient, it's almost, well, I don't want to say
14 unbelievable, but incredibly strong correlation indicating
15 very little change with time.

16 In that same time period, the climate has changed.
17 If you look at tree rings, you look at, you know, levels of
18 playa lakes, et cetera, in the area of the Southwest, there
19 have been significant climate changes over that last 300,000
20 years. But, within the unsaturated zone, due to buffering
21 presumably of the Paintbrush non-welded unit, the USGS is
22 continuing this work, so the cause for the stability is still
23 being evaluated, but a very consistent and unchanging trend
24 of indicating the climate at the surface had little effect at
25 depth.

1 So, the likelihood of getting peaks and valleys in
2 percolation flux, based on these observations, seems
3 extremely limited.

4 Okay, let's go onto the next topical area. Because
5 the next few areas we're going to talk about testing
6 underground, and because we have some new Board members, I
7 felt it worthwhile to put a map of the ESF, the exploratory
8 studies facility, and the ECRB, the enhanced characterization
9 of the repository block, or a cross drift. We're going to be
10 focusing on a couple places, one is Alcove 8, Niche 3. Also,
11 shown here, by the way, is the repository footprint in the
12 current design, superimposed on the current test facilities
13 underground at Yucca Mountain.

14 We're going to look at Alcove 8, Niche 3. We're
15 going to look at some samples from mechanical degradation,
16 strength properties, new data there, and we'll look at the
17 thermal test alcove, which is Alcove 5 shown there right at
18 the bend of the ESF. So, this is just a, you know, where the
19 information is coming from slide.

20 Next slide? Okay, the drift scale test, the Board
21 has been briefed on this several times. We are now, after
22 January, whatever date, 5th or 6th, on the third year of cool
23 down. We had four years of heat up, and now we're just past
24 the third year of cool down. The plan is to go to the fourth
25 year of cool down, and then other things happen after that,

1 including some limited amount of deconstruction activities to
2 evaluate moisture in rock properties, et cetera.

3 The monitoring of that has continued. The
4 monitoring, both temperature or mechanical response, chemical
5 response, has continued beyond what was presented to the
6 Board last, beyond what is presented currently in the
7 analysis and model reports. But, the models of coupled
8 processes, of which there are many, you know, thermal
9 hydrologic models, thermal hydrochemical models, thermal
10 mechanical models, continue to be confirmed by the continued
11 observations in monitoring from the drift scale test.

12 Onto the next slide? There's been a number of
13 laboratory test measurements of rock strength conducted.
14 These are being conducted by New England Research under the
15 direction of Dr. Mark Board of BSC. I should point out on
16 that previous slide, the research teams involved in the data
17 collection from the drift scale test are virtually all the
18 national labs, it's Sandia, Livermore, Berkeley, and Los
19 Alamos as well.

20 So, I have here sort of two plots. One are the
21 data, which in part are analog data, in fact, were in large
22 part analog data, plus the data available as of 1997. We did
23 an extensive testing program last year. A lot of that was
24 from samples collected in the ECRB, the enhanced
25 characterization of the repository block cross-drift. I

1 think we talked about these testing with some slides last
2 summer, but I don't think we had much data or results from
3 the testing.

4 What you see is a time--well, a strength/stress
5 relationship, and two functional fits, if you will. One is
6 the fit that's used in the current models, with certain
7 strength dependency. These are usually used in drift
8 degradation models and seismic response of drift degradation
9 models, in models of ground support for preclosure safety
10 purposes, et cetera. And, you see then the new data plotted
11 with the diamond shaped, both green and yellow, different
12 sets of samples.

13 So, it's much stronger, the rock appears, from
14 these laboratory test data, and these are, I think, about one
15 foot diameter large cores at New England Research, taken from
16 Yucca Mountain, it came from the cross-drift. So, our models
17 are on the conservative side with respect to drift
18 degradation. We may evaluate the degree of conservatism, you
19 know, how much this would affect model results for drift
20 degradation, rock fall, et cetera, but it's a useful
21 indicator of conservatism within a current model. You see
22 the basis for the data before, and the basis for the new
23 data.

24 Next slide? Okay, the next one is Alcove 8, Niche
25 3. They exist about 20 meters apart vertically, Alcove 8

1 being in the cross-drift, Niche 3 being in the ESF main.
2 And, a number of tests have been conducted there since about
3 2001. Most of this testing and analysis of this work is done
4 by LBL researchers, Lawrence Berkeley Lab.

5 The first set of tests done in 2001-2002 kind of
6 ended in early 2002, were looking at the back part of the
7 alcove where there was a fault identified, and there was
8 ponding that we superimposed on the fault. We force water
9 into the fault, and then we tried to collect water down
10 below. That test was used both for a seepage evaluation, as
11 you're evaluating how water moves in the rock mass, and how
12 it might move around an emplacement drift, and also used for
13 understanding of transport processes in the rock mass between
14 the Alcove 8 and Niche 3. And, as you can see in the left-
15 hand side, you have both of the main repository blocks, or
16 repository rock types. Well, I'm sorry, maybe you can't see.

17 That TPTP UL is the Topopah upper lith, and the TPT
18 MN, that you can just barely make out there, is the middle
19 non-lith, different rock units of the strata within Yucca
20 Mountain.

21 Following that fault test, there was a large plot
22 test that's shown schematically in the upper right-hand
23 corner. There's essentially twelve cells. Those cells are,
24 the width and length of those cells are shown there, and we
25 did additional infiltration experiments followed by

1 monitoring of seepage and the addition of a tracer.

2 If I go to the next slide, I'm going to focus on
3 the large plot test rather than the fault test. The fault
4 test has been presented to this Board several times, and also
5 has the large plot test. Shown in the blue, or black, or
6 whatever it is, is the infiltration rate, that being the
7 infiltration rate in the ponded test setup in Alcove 8.
8 Remember, we forced water in. We ponded it there, and you
9 can see it varied with time. There's a lot of reasons why it
10 varied with time. In part, there was some plugging going on,
11 you know, small micro particles plugging fractures, et
12 cetera.

13 And, in the red, the right-hand axis, is the
14 seepage. You can see in this case, this infiltration rate,
15 by the way, is orders of magnitude above the ambient
16 naturally expected infiltration rate. Probably, we were
17 forcing it by a factor of a thousand or so. Bo would
18 probably be able to give me the exact number. You can take
19 this rate and divide it by a cross-sectional area, and
20 develop a flux, and compare that to the infiltration rate,
21 the real natural infiltration rate.

22 So, we're forcing things to occur, because we want
23 to see them in the time frame that's observable, not in
24 repository sort of time frames. So, we have seepage rates
25 that are about a tenth of the applied infiltration fluxes, as

1 you can see here.

2 These data have been used, you can see these
3 started in August of 2002 and ended essentially in August of
4 2004 when the infiltration rate was stopped, though we've
5 continued to monitor the seepage through December or November
6 of last year, and there is no seepage anymore, because we're
7 getting back to ambient type conditions. And, these data
8 have been used to develop, validate, compare against our
9 seepage models, and they do a very good job of comparing with
10 the seepage models, even the continued down trend of the
11 seepage you see as you go into last summer.

12 But, going onto the next slide, is a little
13 different story for transport. What we've done as we
14 normally do is do some pretest predictions. You know, before
15 you do a test, especially in a natural system, you want to
16 make sure you're using the right information, the right
17 sampling frequency, the right constituents if it's a tracer
18 test, et cetera. So, shown in the lower right-hand corner
19 are some pretest predictions for the Alcove 8, Niche 3 large
20 plot test. There are a number of other of these predictions
21 that are in an appendix for one of our technical basis
22 documents that was part of an NRC/KTI agreement. I've just
23 chosen one as a representative one for this Board.

24 So, you can see the tracer was added in March of
25 '04, was stopped, depending on which area you're talking

1 about, in the end of March or mid April '04, so one would
2 have expected, if our models were reasonably correct, would
3 have expected to see the break-through of tracers in the
4 order of days or tens of days, that being driven by the
5 fracture characteristics, et cetera.

6 To date, there's been, with one exception, and I
7 have to correct myself here, but, to date, about ten months,
8 that's true up until last December or November when there was
9 an additional pulse of water added after the data points that
10 I showed you on the previous slide, where there was a slight
11 observation of some tracer in the collection system in Niche
12 3.

13 But, if I just take it out through eight months, so
14 from March through November, there was no tracer observed.
15 Well, eight months, you can see on that lower right-hand
16 figure, is at 240 days, so obviously, the test does not very
17 well match the model.

18 A number of explanations have been provided for
19 that in the analysis and model reports related to this
20 particular test. Principally, it appears that the transport
21 model, the radionuclide transport model, the unsaturated
22 zone, radionuclide transport model perhaps does not capture
23 either the fracture/matrix interconnected frequency, which
24 affects the amount of matrix diffusion between the fractures
25 and the matrix adequately, or the amount of fractures and the

1 distribution of fracture is maybe not captured adequately.

2 In either case, the model is a conservative, you
3 might even say extremely conservative, representation of
4 reality. The fact that the tracer, you would have expected
5 to see break-through if the model were correct in that
6 particular area. The fact that it doesn't break-through or
7 hasn't broken through indicates there's something going on in
8 the fracture/matrix interconnection area, and matrix
9 diffusion.

10 There's a number of recently published literature
11 in the open literature, which indicates the strong
12 possibility of a scale dependency of matrix diffusion
13 processes. If that scale, i.e. if you test something in a
14 lab, the amount of matrix diffusion you have there is perhaps
15 not relevant when you're at the scales of meters or tens of
16 meters or hundreds of meters. Evars and Retnick's (phonetic)
17 in Sweden has been a leader in that area, as have a number of
18 others in a number of recently published papers over the last
19 year or so on this.

20 So, it was very possible that the scale dependency
21 of matrix diffusion is an important process that has been
22 missed from the conceptual model of unsaturated zone
23 transport.

24 Some of the other transport data in the unsaturated
25 zone, such as transport tests at Alcove 1, and other

1 transport tests at the Alcove 8, Niche 3 area, have been
2 matched with the model, although there's one caveat on the
3 Alcove 8, Niche 3 fault test data, remember there was two
4 parts of this test, the fault test and then the, if you will,
5 the large plot test, even in that fault test, they had to
6 manipulate the fracture/matrix interaction term to get a
7 reasonable approximation to the break-through behavior of
8 tracer. As I say, that's fully described in this appendix
9 for the KTI, key technical issue response with NRC.

10 Let's go onto the next slide.

11 KADAK: Excuse me. Kadak. In this previous slide
12 there, to be sure I understand it, are you saying the water
13 went somewhere, but you're not sure where?

14 ANDREWS: The water went into the drift, at least some
15 fraction of it.

16 KADAK: Okay.

17 ANDREWS: That was the previous slide. The tracer that
18 was in the water, some of it held up between Alcove 8 and
19 Niche 3.

20 KADAK: But, some of it came out, and you swore they
21 modeled it correctly; right? On that slide.

22 ANDREWS: The water is modeled reasonably correctly.
23 That's just water, just flow rates of water.

24 KADAK: Right.

25 ANDREWS: The transport, going to the next slide, was

1 radionuclide transport, the model did not at that location
2 for those 20 meters, the model did not reasonably reproduce
3 the test data, and the model is extremely conservative. In
4 other words, the model is predicting break-throughs in tens
5 of days, but your data say the break-through hasn't occurred
6 at least in 240 days.

7 KADAK: Okay. At that location.

8 ANDREWS: At that location.

9 KADAK: So, the water went somewhere, but not there.

10 ANDREWS: No, the water went through the fractured rock
11 mass. And, a certain fraction of it, go back to the previous
12 slide, John, a certain fraction of it, roughly 10 per cent,
13 did come out into, as seepage, into the alcove. The other 90
14 per cent went somewhere.

15 KADAK: Okay. And, you don't know where?

16 ANDREWS: We suppose it went around the niche. It might
17 have gone, some of it, to the back end of the niche.

18 KADAK: So, why do you conclude this model is
19 conservative?

20 ANDREWS: This one isn't. The next one is. Because my
21 model predicted that I would see tracer in tens of days.

22 KADAK: I understand that part. What I'm saying is--

23 ANDREWS: Factor of transport is conservative.

24 KADAK: Yes, but you don't know where it might have
25 appeared in a different location?

1 ANDREWS: That's true. But, I did not see it in the
2 location where I collected the samples.

3 KADAK: Right.

4 ANDREWS: Where I thought I would see it.

5 KADAK: Here's my distinction. Is the model
6 conservative or is the model wrong?

7 ANDREWS: The model is probably wrong at that location.
8 There's some parameter or some other process going on.

9 KADAK: And, we need to account for where else the other
10 water is; is that correct?

11 ANDREWS: The seepage part, we need to understand where
12 did the water go.

13 KADAK: Right.

14 ANDREWS: That's right. The other 90 per cent, we have,
15 you know, I don't know if you have observations of water
16 saturations in nearby boreholes, but other than what we
17 directly collected, we don't know exactly where the 90 per
18 cent of water went.

19 KADAK: Is that a problem?

20 ANDREWS: No.

21 GARRICK: Ron?

22 LATANISION: Just to follow up. Latanision, Board. The
23 transport models is based on some distribution of fracture
24 paths; right?

25 ANDREWS: Yes.

1 LATANISION: Which are short circuits relative to the
2 matrix diffusion, which is Fickian (phonetic); right?

3 ANDREWS: Yes.

4 LATANISION: So, isn't it possible that that water which
5 Andy is so concerned about, is in fact diffusing through the
6 rock, but by a Fickian process, which is extremely slow, as
7 opposed to a short circuit process, which is driven by--

8 ANDREWS: Well, I think you wouldn't have gotten--the
9 infiltration that you are getting is not by diffusion. The
10 matrix porosity and matrix permeability of the tuffs at Yucca
11 Mountain is exceedingly small. So, water is only moving,
12 99.some per cent of the water is only moving through the
13 fractures. So, from a volumetric perspective, from a flux
14 perspective, it's all in the fractures. When you have
15 transport, now I have an individual particle that will be
16 transported through fractures, but also, you're right, can
17 interact with the matrix by diffusion.

18 LATANISION: Right.

19 ANDREWS: And, the degree of correctness, if you will,
20 of capturing that diffusive process, the magnitude of matrix
21 diffusion, if you will, is probably what we're not capturing
22 in the model. In other words, there's more matrix diffusion
23 in that 20 meters of rock than what's in the model.

24 LATANISION: That's exactly my point. I think Andy hit
25 it on the head when he said is the model conservative or

1 wrong. I mean, I think it could be said that the model in
2 terms of description of that fracture distribution is not
3 correct in this instance.

4 ANDREWS: At that location. At other locations, that
5 might be a very reasonable model, based on other
6 observations.

7 LATANISION: Let's go on. Thank you.

8 ANDREWS: That's why I said, the transport model does
9 not--or does reasonably reproduce Alcove 1, but is
10 conservative or i.e. does not reasonably reproduce what you
11 saw in Alcove 8, Niche 3, this test of Alcove 8, Niche 3.

12 Okay, sorry for the confusion, let's go onto the
13 next slide. Okay, there's a series of three or four slides
14 on salt deliquescence and dust deliquescence. This was a
15 matter of some discussion last May, and the Board wrote a
16 letter sometime last summer that said we agree that we don't
17 have calcium chloride dust, I'm paraphrasing here, so you
18 should probably get the actual letter for the quotes, agree
19 we don't have calcium chloride dust. We agree dust
20 deliquescence does not appear to be a major localized
21 corrosion issue, given the fact that we don't have calcium
22 chloride dust.

23 So, Margaret I believe wrote a letter in January of
24 this year that talked about other salt contents of those same
25 dusts, not calcium chloride, not magnesium chloride, but a

1 range of other salt compositions, not only in the dust that
2 we've observed, and most of this dust work is USGS work, but
3 also in, you know, the arid Southwest, once you get away from
4 Coastal areas. There are a wide range of soluble salts.

5 In the Yucca Mountain dusts, the fraction of
6 soluble salts is less than 1 per cent. This is information
7 that Carl presented last May. However, in atmospheric dusts,
8 reasonable available information, including Red Rock area
9 just outside of town here, about 10 per cent of the
10 atmospheric dusts are soluble constituents. Those soluble
11 constituents have a wide range of chemical constituents, and
12 they're quite variable, and a bit uncertain.

13 We have sodium chloride, potassium nitrate, calcium
14 sulfate, you know, et cetera, et cetera, and a series of
15 potential ammonium type salts. So, we, the Department, most
16 of this work that I am showing down at the bottom of this
17 curve was conducted at Livermore National Labs, did a range
18 of experiments saying, well, what if, because it's fairly
19 well known that although individual salts may have relatively
20 low deliquescent--or high relative humidities, low
21 temperatures, at which they would deliquesce, what happens if
22 you happen to get mixed salts, i.e. two salts, two or more
23 salts come into juxtaposition with each other.

24 I think some of the researchers at San Antonio and
25 for NRC have also done some mixed salt deliquescent

1 experiments using different ranges of different salt
2 compositions. So, what we see here is the possibility that
3 if I look at the lower left-hand corner and look at just the
4 red squares, and look at the case where I haven't added any
5 sodium chloride crystals to the mixture, we see boiling
6 points that, for two salt combinations, in this particular
7 case, potassium nitrate, sodium nitrate, you see boiling
8 temperatures right at about 160 or a little bit less, in the
9 160 to 150 degrees C range.

10 As you add more and more sodium chloride, the
11 possibility of that boiling point significantly exceeds 160
12 degrees exists. So, it is possible that you could have some
13 combination of some salts that could come into geometric, you
14 know, connection with each other, that could deliquesce above
15 160 degrees C. None of these are calcium chloride salts, we
16 agree, but it is possible to have such conditions.

17 On the right-hand slide, you see another type of
18 experiment, and there's a number of these experiments at
19 Livermore conducted over the last four, six months, or so,
20 that show as you increase as a function of time, but
21 essentially what they're doing is increasing the relative
22 humidity and seeing at what point do they get to something
23 that will conduct electricity, which might be equivalent to,
24 might be equivalent to a continuous type film, water film.
25 these are at 180 degrees centigrade, and you see that at

1 about 14, 15 per cent relative humidity, you have a dramatic
2 drop in the impedance, implying that there could be, it's
3 potential that there is a liquid type film that is allowing
4 electrical current to exist.

5 I don't want to say that these experiments, of
6 which there are many others like it, are definitive proof
7 that there is a liquid film, but it's at least reasonable to
8 assume that a liquid type film could exist if these salts got
9 into juxtaposition with each other.

10 By the way, this slide, these two data plots, and
11 the other data plots that go along with it, were the nature
12 of Margaret's letter back to you on January 26th. It was
13 these data plots that we were talking about.

14 GARRICK: I think Daryle had a question.

15 BUSCH: I just don't quite understand what the boiling
16 point means at the left. This is in an aqueous environment
17 of some sort. What sort?

18 ANDREWS: Yes, of that salt mixture. These are very--

19 BUSCH: Just a binary system?

20 ANDREWS: I starts at binary in the lower left-hand
21 corner, with just potassium nitrate, sodium nitrate, and then
22 we may get a tertiary system by adding varying amounts of
23 sodium chloride.

24 BUSCH: Okay. So, that's three different salts. No
25 water?

1 ANDREWS: It's not really water. It's more like a
2 syrup. It's kind of hard to describe the constituency of
3 this system. These are very high temperature--

4 BUSCH: I'm just curious about the composition. This is
5 a dry salt mixture; is that correct?

6 ANDREWS: Yes.

7 BUSCH: Saturated with water?

8 ANDREWS: They're saturated with those constituents,
9 yes. Okay, let's go onto the--

10 BUSCH: With water?

11 ANDREWS: Yes. Let's go onto the next slide. Because
12 this slide leads into the following four slides.

13 The previous slide showed that it is possible to
14 get some possible combinations of salts that could
15 potentially come into juxtaposition, that could lead to a
16 soluble phase or could deliquesce. One could factor in the
17 possibility of that occurring. In other words, it's an
18 unlikely set of combinations of getting the three salts
19 directly in juxtaposition, and evaluate that from simply a
20 probabilistic point of view, a geometric point of view. So,
21 the likelihood is low that you would get that juxtaposition,
22 but we felt it worthwhile to then go on and say, well, even
23 if you did get that combination of three salts together, what
24 would happen following that?

25 So, we're going to look at a series of slides of

1 ongoing data collection and modeling and analysis. The data
2 collection has mostly been at Livermore, and the modeling
3 analysis part has been at Livermore, Berkeley and Sandia.

4 So, I'm just going to walk through Slides 17, 18,
5 19 and 20. The raw data are USGS data. So, these are our
6 salts, the soluble fraction of our salts at Yucca Mountain.
7 You can see that the most, if you look at the lower right-
8 hand corner, most of the salts have a fairly high
9 nitrate/chloride ratio. They're plotted here as a weight
10 percent ratio. Normally, when we've talked about it from a
11 corrosion perspective, we talk about the molal ratio of
12 nitrate to chloride. So, a significant fraction of just the
13 raw measurements have a high nitrate to chloride ratio.

14 I want to point out this last bullet, there is
15 still some ongoing, quite a bit of ongoing work in this area
16 by the Survey and others, about the ammonium portion of the
17 soluble fraction. The fraction that is in each of those
18 mineral constituents is uncertain.

19 So, let's go onto the next one. Okay, what we've
20 done there is look at the ammonium salts. The ammonium salts
21 in the arid Southwest have a fraction of the total, I'm not
22 sure of the exact fraction, it's not quite 50 per cent, but
23 it's in the 30, 40, 50 per cent range. So, we wanted to look
24 at what happens to the ammonium salt phase, where it's well
25 known that they do sublimate, especially at higher

1 temperatures, and you see here some data from Livermore,
2 looking at this sublimation of, which is mass loss, if you
3 will, from ammonium chloride, and then ammonium sulfate.
4 There's similar data for ammonium nitrate.

5 Generally speaking, ammonium chloride is favored
6 over ammonium nitrate. Therefore, given the higher
7 sublimation of ammonium chloride, you're going to lose more
8 chloride, if it exists, due to sublimation than you would
9 nitrate, which would lead to yet a higher nitrate to chloride
10 ratio, due to this process. But, not all the salts are
11 ammonium type salts.

12 So, going onto the next slide, we've done a number
13 of deliquescent model experiments, if you will, not numerical
14 experiments as opposed to direct observation now, taking the
15 composition in our dust, the same compositions that we talked
16 about last May, and that were on the two slides previously.
17 And, the upper right-hand corner, looking at it as a leachate
18 phase only, i.e. the soluble phase only, versus the soluble
19 phase with the remainder of the solid phase.

20 Remember that in our dusts, at least from the ESF
21 during the construction of the ESF, in those dusts, 99 per
22 cent are silica or carbonate type solids. They're not
23 soluble fractions. So, we have 1 per cent or less that's a
24 soluble fraction. So, what we're essentially plotting on the
25 left-hand side are just soluble fractions, and, if you will,

1 the horizontal axis is let me mix that soluble fraction with
2 the other 99 per cent of insoluble fraction that's there,
3 i.e. the other solid phase. And, you can see the relative
4 humidity, treat that as the deliquescent relative humidity,
5 when I mix it with the other solid phases, it becomes very
6 stable, in the range of between 60 and 70 per cent, .6 and
7 .7, whereas, the soluble fraction itself has quite a wide
8 variation, just considered the soluble fractions of the
9 salts.

10 So, reaction with that other solid phase, the
11 reaction of the 1 per cent with the 99 per cent, which one
12 would expect to occur once that 1 per cent, if it did
13 deliquesce, would start reacting with the other solid phases.
14 I would quickly get it back to a more ambient type system.

15 In the lower right-hand, and these are again
16 numerical experiments of how that would behave, if you will,
17 for all of the 53 samples that we have, in the lower right-
18 hand corner, what we're looking at essentially is de-gassing,
19 removing of HCL and nitric acid in the exact equivalent of
20 their relative abundance. In reality, you probably expect
21 the Cl to volatize a little quicker and a little faster, but
22 for numerical purposes, just made the assumption that they
23 remove at the same rate. And, you can see the
24 nitrate/chloride ratio curve significantly increases to that
25 point where the chloride is completely removed. You've

1 removed all the chloride from that soluble fraction.

2 So, let's go onto the next slide. Okay, another
3 line of evidence is even barring all of those, you know, the
4 low likelihood of the salts coming into geometric contact,
5 the large likelihood of sublimation or de-gassing, the much
6 more likely de-gassing and sublimation of the chloride
7 bearing phases than the nitrate bearing phases, even if you
8 forgot about all that, and looked at it simply as a volume
9 perspective, and there are a number of assumptions that go
10 into this evaluation of what is a reasonable volume that
11 could possibly form, but it's on the order of 1.7 micro
12 liters, and I probably should have rounded it up a
13 significant figure or two, but let's just leave it at the 1.7
14 for consistency, 1.7 micro liters per square centimeter.
15 Now, that's at a particular RH and temperature, that volume
16 will become less as you go to lower RHs and higher
17 temperatures, but let's just use that as a nice round number.

18 That makes a film thickness, if it was a uniform
19 film thickness, which, of course, it wouldn't be because you
20 have other grains there that it's going to want to adhere to,
21 of 17 microns. That film thickness, as you look in the upper
22 right-hand corner, is so small that the oxygen diffusion
23 through it, even at very high temperatures, is so high that
24 one would expect a fairly uniform oxygen potential through
25 that 17 microns film, even if it formed. Remember, the

1 likelihood of it forming to begin with is small.

2 So, therefore, and I think there was some
3 discussion of this in this same process in EPRI's report that
4 was attached to the Board summary last May, so, because of
5 the thin thickness of this film, now, this is not to be
6 compared with the protective film layer, this is the water
7 film, if you will, or brine film thickness, the likelihood of
8 initiating localized corrosion with this kind of oxygen
9 potential through here is extremely low. So, we still don't
10 believe this mechanism, based on all the previous slides, and
11 other pieces of information, would lead to the initiation of
12 localized corrosion on the Alloy 22 waste package.

13 Let me go onto the next slide. I think that's the
14 last dust slide. So, going onto now the ongoing testing
15 program principally--not principally, I think all these data
16 that I'm going to show next are from Livermore, the varying
17 types of testing of the Alloy 22. This is kind of a snapshot
18 of what's the additional data, some of the additional data
19 since Dr. Payer talked to the Board about the testing program
20 last May.

21 GARRICK: Bob, let me interrupt just a minute, because I
22 want to optimize our time as much as we can to take advantage
23 of this presentation, because this is really very good
24 material. The problem we have is that even if we give you 15
25 minutes extra, because of the maybe 5 to 10 minute late

1 start, we're already into, under the revised schedule, what
2 would be considered the discussion session. And, the other
3 problem is that if it were just the presentations that we
4 were talking about, it wouldn't be a problem, we'd just go
5 on. But, given that we have the public comment period, I
6 would rather not like to have to postpone that too long.

7 So, the issue is if we give you 15 minutes rather
8 than wrapping everything up, including discussion at 4:30, at
9 4:45, I guess I'd like to give you that as a target, and at
10 least have ten minutes or so to ask some questions, if we
11 could do that. We have another presentation, that's right.
12 But, if it were just that, if it were just a matter of that,
13 we would just delay that. But, it's the following
14 presentation and the following public comment period that I'd
15 rather not postpone too long.

16 So, is there a way we can get this--

17 ANDREWS: I can skip over corrosion.

18 GARRICK: That's been well-discussed with this Board
19 before. Let's see if you can articulate it in a very
20 effective manner in half the time you were planning.

21 ANDREWS: Okay. Well, all of these data confirm what we
22 just showed you in May. So, it's just more of it. So, let
23 me go onto 22. I'll go through them fast.

24 These are the short-term, like 100 day, corrosion
25 rate measurements, you know, less than .1 micron per year.

1 We've done a range of specimens, a large number of these
2 tests and discussions are to address particular key technical
3 issue agreement items, as well as our understanding of how
4 Alloy 22 behaves when it's welded, and when it's solution
5 heat treated, et cetera. No significant difference,
6 depending on the treatment or welding mechanism here. But,
7 these are new data from Joe's presentation last May.

8 Next slide? These just show those corrosion rate
9 measurements from Livermore for a couple of representative
10 samples from the previous slide.

11 Next one? We continue to measure long-term
12 corrosion potentials. Remember, the initiation of localized
13 corrosion is a function of corrosion potential, and a
14 critical potential, or the repassivation potential. When the
15 former exceeds the latter, there's the possibility of
16 initiating localized corrosion, at least in our
17 representation.

18 So, there's some additional data here, under a
19 range of different environments, and I just grabbed a couple
20 of snapshots of these to show that, you know, the Department
21 has not stopped collecting corrosion type data of a wide
22 variety under relative wide range of environments that are
23 applicable, potentially applicable to Yucca Mountain.

24 And, as we said in our letter response to you, we
25 do test the environments outside of the explicit narrow range

1 that one might likely expect, because we want to see what
2 happens outside of the exact range, and things might deviate
3 outside that range.

4 Next slide. Here's some repassivation potential
5 information. Some of these data might have been on other
6 plots in Joe's talk, but there's a lot more of it, showing it
7 as a function of temperature, and as a function of
8 nitrate/chloride ratio.

9 The repassivation potential uncertainty is quite
10 large when you get to lower nitrate/chloride ratios. As you
11 go to higher nitrate/chloride ratios up in the .5 range, you
12 can see the scatter, or the range of the repassivation,
13 equate that to critical potential, is much tighter, a few
14 tenths of volt.

15 These data, and ones that preceded it, are used, or
16 used to evaluate the nitrate/chloride ratio, and
17 nitrate/chloride concentration effects on repassivation
18 potential, which are included in our localized corrosion
19 model.

20 Next slide? Okay, another very thin, coupon is not
21 the right word, probably a thin, film is not the right word,
22 foil, thin foil experiments at Livermore, Chris Orme and her
23 co-workers have been doing very detailed analyses of these
24 thin foil samples in autoclave specimens. Here you can see
25 there's one at 9 months. I think Joe presented some data at

1 four months, last may. Those tests have been ongoing. Here
2 are the 9 month data at 220 C, with a nitrate/chloride ratio
3 of .3. What she's then done is gone in and done all of the
4 detailed micro radiography, et cetera, of the films that are
5 created on the Alloy 22. And, so, there's some
6 representative cases here. By the way, the scale there is
7 200 nanometers, that scale at the lower-left corner.

8 Okay, next slide. This is some new data. I don't
9 think we talked about this. We talked about this potential
10 when we talked last May, but this is current density by
11 fixing the potential and measuring current density as a
12 function of time, seems to be pretty strong evidence of a
13 stifling type mechanism, once localized corrosion had been
14 initiated. Currently, although this is ongoing work,
15 although it seems very positive and encouraging that there is
16 a stifling type mechanism, I think the EPRI folks in their
17 letter to you talked about this at some length.

18 We have still, to date, chosen to conservatively
19 not include stifling as a process to arrest localized
20 corrosion pit propagation in our models. But, here's some
21 interesting data that seem to confirm that that process
22 exists and it's very real.

23 I want to put a plug in for S&T. There are a
24 number of S&T projects that Joe is managing that go beyond
25 this on stifling type evaluations of pits and crevices under

1 a local corrosion attack.

2 LATANISION: Just a point of clarification. This is
3 Latanision. Are we talking about pitting, or are these
4 crevice samples?

5 ANDREWS: I believe these are crevice samples. I'd have
6 to verify that.

7 SPEAKER: Prism crevice assembly.

8 ANDREWS: Okay, they're prism crevice assemblies.

9 LATANISION: Okay.

10 ANDREWS: Okay, next slide. Okay, this is an example.
11 We continue to evaluate once fuel is degrading. Now, I'm
12 inside the package. Once fuel is degrading, a range of
13 controlling mechanisms on radionuclide solubility, i.e. the
14 amount that can go into a solution. There are a number of
15 radionuclides that are of concern for long-term disposal, and
16 neptunium is one of those. For those in the FEIS, as an
17 example, neptunium was the dominant dose contributor. I
18 believe neptunium is the dominant dose contributor in NRC's
19 models, and it was the dominant dose contributor in our site
20 recommendation analyses.

21 So, this happens to be a fairly relevant risk
22 informed example of a process that occurs once fuel is
23 degraded, it's exposed to oxygen, it's exposed to moisture.
24 We continue to evaluate the representativeness of varying
25 controlling phases, solid phases, on the solubility of, in

1 this particular case, neptunium. We're doing it for the
2 other ones as well, but this one is neptunium.

3 Shown on this plot are really two models. One is
4 the NP205 model, and one is an NP02 model, and for the NP02
5 model, we have two temperatures, at 25 degrees centigrade and
6 100 degrees centigrade. And, for the 100 degrees centigrade
7 one, we show the uncertainty band on the model. Those are
8 compared to the data, and you can see at 100 degrees C, it's
9 not an unreasonable fit.

10 The data, I should point out, are over a range of
11 different temperatures. The Argonne data are generally at 80
12 to 90 degrees C. Some of the Wilson data that's indicated
13 there, Wilson 1990-A and 1990-B, some of those data are at 80
14 degrees C, 85 degrees C, and some of those data are at 25
15 degrees C. So, there's a mixed bag here.

16 Also, there's a range of different times indicated
17 in these data. Some of these are short-term data
18 measurements, you know, months long, and some of these,
19 especially the Argonne data, are nine years worth of test
20 information. In other words, they've been dripping on the
21 samples for nine years, and the nine year data came out last
22 fall time frame. So, it's plotted somewhere on there.

23 There's still a large amount of literature,
24 however, that indicates that potentially, NP02 and NP205 are
25 maybe not the best controlling solid phases, but that there

1 is secondary incorporation in a wide range of uranyl solids,
2 maybe not shopite, because there's some recent data that say
3 neptunium is not incorporated in shopite, but other uranium
4 bearing minerals, sodium compregnisite (phonetic), as Mark
5 pointed out, and others. I've listed some of the references
6 down there that have talked about in the last year, neptunium
7 incorporation in some way, shape or form, with some
8 uncertainty on or in the uranyl solids.

9 There's ongoing work in this area. Some of that
10 work Mark alluded to that Rod Ewing and his co-workers are
11 leading up as part of the S&T program. To date, we have not,
12 within the--well, I'll just leave it at that.

13 Let's go onto the next slide. Okay, saturated zone
14 stuff. Nye County is continuing an aggressive testing
15 program. They've just started over the last months with DOE,
16 and a lot of this work is on the DOE side, is conducted by
17 LANL and the USGS, but it's really Nye County boreholes and
18 Nye County testing program. This is at 22-S. This is the
19 replacement, for those of you who have been around for a
20 while, of the alluvial testing complex essentially.

21 And, on the next slide, I show some very
22 preliminary data. These are single well injection withdrawal
23 type tests, very similar to the types of tests that have been
24 conducted in the alluvial testing complex, further south.
25 And, coming up, are the cross-hole tests, which are much more

1 relevant for tracer transport evaluations. Those are being
2 planned for later on this year. The analyses of these data
3 are still ongoing, so I don't have that. I apologize.

4 Next slide. Okay, John talked about this a little
5 bit this morning. When we did our biosphere model for the
6 site recommendation report, we had an international peer
7 review of that. They were IAEA folks and Nuclear Energy
8 Agency and from Europe, and they reviewed our model and said
9 why aren't you using the latest stuff. I'm paraphrasing a
10 little bit. Saying there's better models, dosimetry type
11 models out there that you should be using. We were not at
12 that time.

13 There's been a lot of discussion on this. I think
14 this was discussed with the ACNW Board last summer/fall time
15 frame. The ACNW Board made essentially an equivalent
16 recommendation. I believe it was after John and George left
17 that review board. Made a similar recommendation. NRC has
18 said in an executive paper, this is essentially a quote, "It
19 is generally agreed among the national/international
20 scientific community that the newer models--read that ICRP
21 72--provide more accurate dose estimates than the models used
22 in Part 20."

23 EPA has also used these new models in a number of
24 their activities addressing CERCLA type licensing--well,
25 maybe not licensing activities, but CERCLA activities. So,

1 we are investigating, I think as Margaret or John talked to
2 you this morning, on the use of ICRP 72 as our dosimetry
3 model within the development of dose conversion factors.

4 I have one slide, the next slide shows when you use
5 ICRP 72, for groundwater, the BDCF up there means biosphere
6 dose conversion factor, that's a factor that takes
7 concentration and converts it to dose, essentially, factoring
8 in all of the biopathways and ingestion/inhalation type
9 pathways and parameters, and uncertainty in those parameters,
10 et cetera. All I've shown here is what is the, when you use
11 ICRP 72, in our models, the biosphere, which fraction of the
12 dose conversion factor is coming from which biosphere
13 pathway, which is very enlightening to know what are the
14 biosphere pathways of potential concern.

15 Next slide? Okay, seismic and mechanical damage.
16 Go to the next slide. We talked a lot to you the last two
17 times on peak ground velocity and the probabilistic
18 assessment of peak ground velocity. Now, this is on the
19 consequence side now, not the probability side, but on the
20 consequence side. And, as you can imagine, when a large
21 seismic event hits a drift, a lot of things can happen. You
22 can have drift degradation, rock fall, drift collapse, and
23 you can have the packages and the drip shield moving around
24 with certain seismic stimuli.

25 How you then approximate the damage that might

1 result, as a result of the packages being subject to such low
2 probability seismic events, is somewhat a function of how you
3 conceptualize the interaction between the package to package
4 interaction, the package to drip shield interaction, the
5 package to pedestal interactions, and I guess those are the
6 three main interactions that we have. You can imagine in the
7 upper right, a stiff wall, and a package is just potentially
8 bouncing against a stiff wall, with a large seismic
9 vibration. Or, you can imagine, as is indicated in the lower
10 right, you know, a lot of packages, and they are all kind of
11 moving around more or less together.

12 So, there are assessments being done on both
13 conceptual models of package to package, package to pallet,
14 package to drip shield interactions that have been going on
15 since last summer, fall time frame. There is a difference,
16 as you can imagine, in conservatism, depending on which
17 representation you believe is more representative. And, we
18 believe the lower right-hand corner is more representative.

19 KADAK: A quick question. Are there any lateral or
20 horizontal restraints on these packages?

21 ANDREWS: Well, you have the packages sit on the pallet,
22 which is a V-shaped thing. But, other than that, there's
23 none. There's no restraining. They're allowed to move,
24 based on some friction of course, on that pedestal.

25 KADAK: And, the pedestals themselves, how are they

1 embedded in the--is it a concrete pad, or something?

2 ANDREWS: That's a design detail. You should have asked
3 that when the designers were here. I believe it's just
4 gravity. I'm not sure--yes, I think they just sit there on
5 the invert.

6 Okay, next slide. Okay, this is a lead-in slide.
7 There is a certain amount of interest in buried aeromagnetic
8 anomalies. There's a number of--it does potentially affect
9 the probability of future igneous activity, the age of such
10 buried anomalies. The Department has done a significant
11 amount of, let's go to the next slide, of flying over the
12 last year. Most of this flying occurred last April, May,
13 June time frame. You can see the helicopter in the lower
14 right-hand corner. You see the flight paths on the left-hand
15 side. And, just so you don't get scared, there's little
16 white eyeballs. The upper two, the helicopter for safety
17 reasons avoided people, avoided places where people were,
18 which sort of makes sense, and people were at the north
19 portal and south portal, which are the two eyeballs on the
20 top, and people are, of course, resident at the intersection
21 of Highway 95 and 363, which is that little white bubble down
22 in the bottom part of the thing, where you have that
23 intersection in Amargosa Valley.

24 So, this is the flight pattern. The data are shown
25 on the next slide. The data interpretation is still ongoing.

1 There is an update to the probabilistic volcanic hazard
2 assessment that is planned. It is ongoing as well. I
3 believe there's a meeting on that group sometime this month
4 or next month--next week, okay. There are plans to drill
5 into certain anomalies. Those are shown in the stars. I
6 think Nye County is going to do one of the drillings,
7 probably at Star I, and I believe the Department is drill two
8 first, I'm not sure. Is that right, Doug? Okay, and that
9 drilling will start in the next month, I think.

10 Okay, next slide? We're done. Any questions?

11 GARRICK: Very good. I appreciate the accelerated pace,
12 and I'm sorry, and I know there's some questions. So, Ron,
13 do you want to lead off?

14 LATANISION: Latanision. I don't want to ask a question
15 at this point. I just want to make a comment that I think as
16 in the case of the conversation this morning about the drip
17 shield, I would like to have a fuller conversation on the
18 deliquescence, corrosion, discussion in May. You raised a
19 number of issues here that need to be pursued, and, Mr.
20 Chairman, I'd like to ensure that we get that on the agenda
21 for May.

22 GARRICK: Okay. We've got time for some questions.
23 We'll take time for some questions. Andy?

24 KADAK: You're the Bob that was referred to this morning
25 a couple of times?

1 ANDREWS: No, I don't think so.

2 KADAK: But, one question I have is in the FEPs that
3 have been done for the 10,000 year time period, I understand
4 that you have done a cursory look at what would happen to
5 those FEPs if the time for compliance was extended. Can you
6 give us a sense of how many are significant, and will require
7 some attention early rather than later?

8 ANDREWS: I'm not sure how many, I don't think any are
9 significant. The ones that we have included in our
10 assessments to date we think are the same that we would
11 include for longer term assessments. They are very analogous
12 to the ones that we included in the FEIS when we did the peak
13 dose assessments as part of the final environmental impact
14 statement.

15 Having said that, though, it will require,
16 depending on how the rule is, you know, written, and how EPA
17 decides to write the rule, require some potential assessment
18 of those processes that are very slow processes, that may be
19 reasonably excluded from a 10,000 year assessment, but you
20 have to do some other assessments associated with them, or
21 might have to do some assessments of those at longer times.

22 Our preliminary evaluation of some of those
23 processes is that they tend to slow with time. They are
24 generally things that are temporally or thermally dependent,
25 and the thermal environment does slowly come back to an

1 ambient type system. So, the degradation processes
2 associated with those are generally of second order effect,
3 and can be shown demonstrably to be of second order effect to
4 the processes that are already included, and have been
5 included in previous assessments of long-term dose.

6 KADAK: The other question was relative to the Total
7 System Performance Assessment, and there was some question
8 about were you really focused in on, say, 10,000 plus another
9 10,000 years for quality and verification of data, although
10 you've run many to a million year time horizons, what do you
11 see you would have to do different in terms of model
12 verification to demonstrate that you're modeling even out to
13 a million years is acceptable, realizing of course
14 uncertainties would be higher?

15 ANDREWS: With respect to model validation, given that
16 the processes are reasonable processes, and you've
17 incorporated the right processes and the right process
18 couplings, which we believe we have for the assessment of
19 10,000 year compliance demonstration, and given the models
20 have been developed and verified, validated against
21 observations, whether those observations be analog
22 observations, which can be long-term analog observations, or
23 whether those observations be in stress systems, like I
24 showed some this morning, or this afternoon, on seepage, that
25 that is a reasonable representation of that process with that

1 model, acknowledging the uncertainty in the model and the
2 parameters that might describe that model, so extrapolating
3 those, if you will, let it run longer, seems like a
4 reasonable approach to do.

5 That's what we did in the final environmental
6 impact statement, and depending on how the final rule or
7 draft rule is written, it would seem to me as a technical
8 person, that would be a reasonable approximation. That is
9 what everybody else does when they're doing much longer term
10 dose assessments, you know, whether you're in Sweden or
11 Switzerland or anyplace else that has had these as
12 requirements. And, that's what we did in the FEIS.

13 GARRICK: Garrick. I wanted to ask you one of the most
14 interesting things you presented was the information on the
15 insensitivity of the repository horizon to climate over long
16 periods of time. Is that reflected in the TSPA-LA?

17 ANDREWS: No.

18 GARRICK: What kind of an impact do you think that would
19 have?

20 ANDREWS: For the TSPA-LA, what we've presented to you
21 last--or I presented to you last September, and the leading
22 presentations to that, the possibility of a discrete climate
23 change causing a discrete change in infiltration and a
24 discrete change in unsaturated zone flow, has been included,
25 i.e. the potential for a dampening type phenomena or a long-

1 term temporal average flow has not been considered. We
2 believe that's still reasonable, even given this information
3 from the survey, in light of the fact that in the first
4 hundreds or thousands of years, thermally dependent processes
5 will be occurring.

6 We think using the present day type conditions for,
7 which the current infiltration rate represents and the
8 current percolation flux represents, is a reasonable thing to
9 do when thermal processes, and other repository induced
10 processes, especially in the first hundreds or thousands of
11 years when those transient processes can be important, is a
12 prudent and cautious thing to do for, if you will, shorter
13 term assessments of dose.

14 The evidence there, I agree with you, John, is very
15 compelling that for longer term assessments of dose, read
16 that during the time of geologic stability, which the Academy
17 talked about, seems to me technically, as a technical person,
18 that would be more appropriate to use a long-term average
19 stable percolation flow. Recognizing the climate can still
20 change, the climate might change biosphere processes if we
21 need to consider those, which we do now, but from an
22 unsaturated zone long-term assessment of flow, those data
23 that I presented appear to indicate that it's very, very
24 temporally stable, extremely so.

25 The Survey is continuing this work, I want to add,

1 as with collaboration from LBL, but I think the
2 interpretations, and I think in Jim Paces talk to the
3 Geological--last November, he essentially makes that same
4 conclusion.

5 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board? Okay,
6 from the Staff, David?

7 DIODATO: Thank you, Dr. Garrick. Just to follow up on
8 this line of discussion, on Slide 8, there's the USGS data,
9 the middle and the right-hand plot are from two different
10 grains collected about 100 meters apart in the ESF, and it is
11 very compelling that there's a very uniform rate of mineral
12 growth, according to these data, for long periods of time.
13 But, both of them also have this feature, this break that
14 occurs in the slope. And, that's in the one case, somewhere
15 around 300,000 years, and in the other case, it could be like
16 600,000 years. So, there's various explanations offered for
17 that break by the USGS research, but nothing is really nailed
18 down. And, so, it kind of calls to mind some questions about
19 why would some two grain so close together have such a
20 different growth history and have this dramatic shift, you
21 know, 300,000 year difference, and only 100 meters apart?
22 What's going on in terms of the geology? Maybe that speaks
23 to the spatial variability of infiltration. That's a
24 question. But, I think that's a question that ought to be
25 able to be answered if we're going to think longer term.

1 ANDREWS: That's a good observation, and as I say, the
2 work is ongoing and Zell is here, so I think he heard your
3 comment and he and Jim and Bo are working on this.

4 DIODATO: And, the second thing, just to put it out, was
5 the Chlorine 36 story. We didn't hear any updates on what
6 the status of that investigation is.

7 ANDREWS: That's a potpourri. I'd have to ask DOE,
8 because that's being funded from DOE to UNLV, so I don't
9 know, Bill, do you want to talk about Chlorine 36? Drew?
10 Okay.

11 COLEMAN: Drew Coleman, DOE. The Chlorine 36 work was
12 kind of delayed for about a year while we did some
13 maintenance to the tunnel to ensure the safety of workers in
14 the underground. But, that's restarted sort of as of January
15 1, and is moving ahead pretty well right now. They've got a
16 dust protection system that they're assembling right now, and
17 we should be sampling in the next week or two, and the UNLV
18 researchers have gotten some samples to begin working on, and
19 they will be present for the collection of some Chlorine 36
20 samples to look at over the next week or two, and the work
21 will probably continue to roll for about the remainder of the
22 year, and maybe some results will be presented next fiscal
23 year. They have some quarterly meetings and maybe be able to
24 supply some updates from those quarterly meetings that they
25 generally hold.

1 GARRICK: Thank you. I believe we're going to have to
2 truncate the discussion at this point. It's very interesting
3 material. Thank you very much, Bob.

4 Okay, let's go to our final formal presentation,
5 Deborah Barr.

6 BARR: Okay, just out of curiosity, how many of the
7 Board and Staff here have heard some variation of this talk
8 before? Twice, okay. Well, the only thing I want to ask is
9 that you don't start snoring into the microphone, because it
10 would be very distracting. And, the talk is primarily meant
11 for the rest of you who have not had the opportunity to hear
12 anything about this before. It's a very summary introductory
13 sort of talk, and I've tried to include some information
14 that's an extension on what I covered in past meetings. So,
15 hopefully, there will be some new material for those of you
16 who have heard this before. So, that's where we're going
17 here. And, if I get to the new material, I'll pound the
18 podium and let you know that you need to start paying
19 attention. I used to have an instructor that would do that
20 whenever there was test material that came up.

21 Okay, so what am I going to talk about today here?
22 Essentially, first, I'm going to talk about why we're doing
23 performance confirmation, what are our requirements for doing
24 it. And, then, I'll go onto talk about what are the things
25 that we consider as we constructed out program, and then I'm

1 going to set the context here of how performance confirmation
2 fits into bigger broader testing and monitoring categories
3 that may be occurring. Because performance confirmation
4 isn't the only place that testing and monitoring occur.

5 Then, I'm going to give you a very brief discussion
6 on the approach that we used in selecting the performance
7 confirmation activities. And, then, I'll walk through
8 Revision 5 of our performance confirmation plan, tell you
9 about the kinds of material that are in that document. Then,
10 I'm going to over the next four slides, or four categories
11 here, there's more than four slides, talk about each of the
12 activities very briefly, first set them in the context of how
13 we're addressing each of the barriers that are in our current
14 project documentation, and then also talk about them in terms
15 of timing. And, then, lastly, I'll give you a path forward,
16 where we're going from here.

17 So, the next slide here, the NRC requires that as a
18 part of our license application, we include a description of
19 our performance confirmation program. Now, there's a lot
20 more. I have a couple of sections of the regulations in 10
21 CFR 63 here, but there's obviously much more in 10 CFR 63. I
22 have only included these to show you sort of the philosophy
23 of what performance confirmation is.

24 And, so, in 63, they talk about how, "Performance
25 confirmation means the program of tests, experiments and

1 analyses that is conducted to evaluate the adequacy of the
2 information used to demonstrate compliance with the
3 performance objectives."

4 And, then, they go on to talk about how, "The
5 program must provide data that indicate, where practicable,
6 whether natural and engineered systems and components
7 required for repository operation and that are designed or
8 assumed to operate as barriers after permanent closure, are
9 functioning as intended and anticipated."

10 So, basically, what this is saying is that this
11 program is confirming what's in our licensing basis. It's
12 not new. It's not an extension of site characterization.
13 It's not exploratory. This is confirming what we establish
14 in our licensing basis.

15 Next slide. So, what are the things that we
16 considered when we were constructing this program? First of
17 all, clearly, it's based on 10 CFR 63 requirements, and we
18 also used the Yucca Mountain Review Plan expectations, as
19 well.

20 Now, 63, 10 CFR 63 does not give us a check list.
21 The NRC doesn't say, you know, we want you to do this, this,
22 this and this. We believe that the intent there was that we
23 be a responsible licensee, that we essentially critically
24 evaluate our program and determine what are those things that
25 are important to measure that would give us confirmation of

1 the barrier and total system performance.

2 And, so, in doing that, we've looked at the
3 critical aspects of our overall system and barriers in
4 determining what's in our program.

5 Now, as you can imagine, there are an infinite
6 number of possible activities you can do as a part of
7 performance confirmation. And, the possibilities are
8 infinite, but not all activities have the same value.
9 They're not all of equal value. Some of them are more aimed
10 at getting at things that are important to performance, and
11 others are less important.

12 And, so, we used a risk-informed performance-based
13 approach in determining how complex an activity needed to be,
14 the extent of the activity, and even the number of activities
15 that we thought were appropriate to have in a program such as
16 this.

17 This program is intended to support an eventual
18 license amendment for repository closure. The information
19 gained in this program will go into supporting that
20 amendment.

21 And, then, on the last bullet here, basically what
22 I'm saying here is is that we have worked with TSPA
23 continuously throughout this process. They have been
24 involved in the development of the program. They will
25 continue to be involved in the development of the program.

1 In developing where we are right now, it was based on an in
2 process understanding. We had people at the process model
3 level and at the TSPA level involved all along the way here.

4 And, then, we'll also continue to coordinate with
5 them, including a qualitative evaluation against TSPA. This
6 is essentially a last reality check. We have no reason to
7 expect that this will give us any surprises, and yet we want
8 to make sure that continually along the way, as new
9 information becomes available, or as things may change, that
10 we have the right program in place here.

11 Now, this slide here is essentially to show that
12 performance confirmation is not the only program here. And,
13 I continually tell people that what I really like to use for
14 this slide is like a mass ascension, you know, balloon thing
15 from the Albuquerque balloon things, where you have like
16 different balloons rising at different rates, and some of
17 them are still on the ground, and, you know, kind of flopping
18 around, and everything. And, each of those would have some
19 testing or monitoring category on it, because performance
20 confirmation is only one of a number of kinds of testing and
21 monitoring which will be occurring.

22 On this chart right here, I only mention the ones
23 that are explicitly described in 10 CFR 63, and there are,
24 you know, who knows how many others as well. So, performance
25 confirmation is one thing that's called out in the

1 regulation. These others are mentioned in 63, 10 CFR 63, and
2 there will be others as well for other purposes. So, this is
3 just to kind of respond to the question that some people, you
4 know, always ask, which is, you know, how come you don't have
5 this activity in there. Well, it may be a perfectly
6 appropriate activity to be doing, it just may not fit the
7 definition of performance confirmation. So, it may occur in
8 some other program.

9 Okay, so those of you that heard this presentation
10 before got kind of the Reader's Digest version of how we
11 selected the activities that are currently in our program.
12 And, that being the case, this slide here, it doesn't even
13 rank cliff notes, okay? I mean, this is so abbreviated, and
14 I'll spare you the gory detail, because it was painful enough
15 living through it.

16 But, essentially, we have gone through a formal
17 rigorous process in developing our program right now. We
18 used a multi-attribute decision analysis process. We brought
19 in experts who knew how to do this, and were skilled at it,
20 and I learned a tremendous amount about this process. And,
21 so, we feel we have a very solid foundation for where we're
22 at in the program right now.

23 Now, one of the first steps involved in this
24 decision analysis process is that you need to determine what
25 criteria is important to you in developing your program.

1 And, so, the criteria that we've developed was sensitivity,
2 confidence and accuracy. And, so, sensitivity is how
3 sensitive is barrier capability and system performance to a
4 particular parameter.

5 So, for instance, temperature and relative humidity
6 in an emplacement drifts, how sensitive is the barrier
7 capability and system performance to temperature and relative
8 humidity in the emplacement drifts. That would be a criteria
9 that would be applied to any possible activity that we were
10 considering in that area.

11 In terms of confidence, that's what is the level of
12 confidence in the current knowledge about the parameter? If
13 it's something that we think we've got nailed down, you know,
14 we've done extensive testing and modeling and it's just not
15 an issue, it's not a likely candidate for performance
16 confirmation, and yet those things where we have made more
17 assumptions, or there's less confidence in it, those would be
18 more likely candidates for performance confirmation.

19 And, then, the third, accuracy, how accurately can
20 information be obtained by a particular test activity. Can
21 you even measure, is it measurable? If you make a
22 measurement, is it telling you what you really need to know
23 about this particular parameter? Okay? So, for instance, if
24 we want to know temperature and relative humidity in the
25 drifts, would we have sensors by the packages, would we have

1 sensors on the packages, would we have sensors at the end of
2 the drifts, or would we just kind of guess because of the
3 temperature of the air that came out of the exhaust. You
4 know, any of those are possible scenarios for measuring these
5 kind of things, and yet they will have differing degrees of
6 accuracy in the information they'll give you.

7 Okay, next slide. So, Revision 5 of the
8 performance confirmation plan is our current document. And,
9 this was completed in November of 2004, and in this document,
10 we provided a crosswalk of the requirements and guidance to
11 the program. Essentially, we've tried to lay out in very
12 clear fashion the way that each of these activities address
13 the specific requirements. So, we want to make sure that
14 we've covered everything that we need to, and we meet all the
15 requirements that are upon us in this program.

16 It describes each of the PC activities and then it
17 goes on to give expanded detail and control processes. So,
18 these are things like a general description of the data
19 management, analysis reporting, things like that. There is a
20 general description of the test planning and implementation
21 process, and then there's a high-level schedule as well in
22 the document.

23 Now, one of the things that we need to do for these
24 activities is we need to basically define the ranges, the
25 expected ranges of the information that we're going to

1 gather, as well as condition limits, you know, when do we
2 reach a point where we're seeing things that aren't exactly
3 what we expect, and how do we then decide at what level we
4 need to go about notifying the NRC that maybe we have an
5 issue that we need to look at more closely.

6 So, there is general guidance in this document for
7 how these things will be developed. However, the details,
8 the actual ranges and condition limits, will be developed in
9 the underlying test plans for each of the activities. There
10 is also a discussion in the plan about the evaluation
11 processes and the notification criteria for notifying the
12 NRC.

13 Now, one of the things that's introduced in this
14 document is the role and function of a PC integration group.
15 Clearly, when you're looking at barrier and system
16 capability, it's not just a matter of a series of tests where
17 you monitor the results. You need to look at the bigger
18 picture. You need to say how does all of this come together,
19 and what does it say about the performance of a repository.
20 And, so, this integration group here is described a little
21 bit in the plan, and basically examines overall repository
22 behavior in light of the performance confirmation, testing
23 and monitoring, as well as any other testing and monitoring
24 information that would be useful in this.

25 This group also would retain the flexibility, I

1 mean, we need to have the ability to look at the program and
2 say are we really measuring the right things as we gain more
3 information. So, there needs to be a certain amount of
4 flexibility built in that we may need to redirect a little
5 bit, or change things as we gain more knowledge. If those
6 would affect the program as we've described, as a part of our
7 license application, then clearly that would be done in
8 coordination with the NRC.

9 So, this slide, I'm not going to spend a whole lot
10 of time on it, but basically this lists all of the
11 activities, the performance confirmation activities, and it
12 just groups them in terms of the barriers, and this is just
13 to show you that we capture the spectrum of all of the
14 barriers that we've described here in our documentation.

15 And, for those that are in *Italics*, basically,
16 those are ones that appear more than once, because they
17 address more than one barrier. So, I'm not going to spend a
18 lot of time on this slide, but it's just to set it in context
19 of how we address all the barriers. And, actually, we do
20 more than just address barriers in the program. We also
21 address total system, as well.

22 Next slide. Okay, so ultimately, where we've gone
23 now is we have this decision analysis process, and we've had
24 subsequent evaluations, and at this point in time, we have 20
25 performance confirmation activities.

1 Now, this may seem like a low number, given the
2 number we started with, but actually it's not, because one of
3 the steps that was involved along the way is that we grouped
4 a lot of activities together. So, this actually represents a
5 number of groupings that represent a wide range of
6 activities.

7 These activities are described in detail in the
8 performance confirmation plan. And, in the plan, we list the
9 individual activities purpose, the justification in the
10 selection of the activity, both technical and regulatory,
11 there are some that have both of those, and then our current
12 understanding of the activity. That's a very brief
13 description there. Clearly, if you want to understand the
14 overall context of an activity, the AMRs are the best place
15 to look. But, it gives a very brief description of our
16 current understanding of the kind of activity and the context
17 that it's in. And, then, also, there's a description of the
18 anticipated methodology that may be appropriate for testing
19 and monitoring in this activity.

20 And, so, for ongoing activities, ones that have
21 started during site characterization and are continuing on,
22 or ones that are in the near future, this is going to be a
23 lot more solid. But, for those that are further out, it may
24 be more conceptual.

25 So, then, I have here that the activities are

1 initiated in three phases. First is ongoing activities.
2 These are continuation of ones that started during site
3 characterization. They may continue in their current form,
4 or they may be modified and focused to some extent to serve
5 the purpose of the performance confirmation goals.

6 The second is the construction period. This one,
7 although it says construction period, it's really as early as
8 practicable. These are ones that have not been started yet.
9 They're new activities, and they will either start during
10 construction, or as early as practicable.

11 And, then, the third is during the operations
12 period. This is during and after waste emplacement. So,
13 these would be for new activities on top of these ongoing
14 ones, which clearly wouldn't be started until there was
15 actually a repository in place to make the measurements.

16 Okay, so I'm going to start in a brief list of the
17 activities here, and what I'd like to do is, because in the
18 interest of time, I couldn't put a lot of information in
19 here, so what I'm going to do is the backup material that's a
20 part of your presentation is where there's more information.
21 And, that's the test stuff. If you go to starting on Slide
22 20 in your backup material, for each activity that I'm going
23 to go through, there's a separate page for the activity, and
24 on this page, you will see more information setting it in the
25 context of the processes that it's looking at, and the

1 rationale for why it was selected as an activity. So, that's
2 a little bit more information than what you'll see on the
3 brief listing that I'm going to go through here in this
4 meeting. So, this is for you to look at at your leisure.

5 So, going back to Slide 10 here, the first activity
6 here is precipitation monitoring. And, you may say, you
7 know, well that sure seems like a silly thing to measure,
8 because ultimately, it doesn't really peg the meter in terms
9 of changing performance of the repository. And, yet, if you
10 look at the following activity, this is seepage monitoring,
11 and, so, the two of these work together. This is
12 essentially, the precipitation monitoring is putting the
13 seepage monitoring in context. And, so, these two are tied
14 very closely.

15 So, we have precipitation monitoring, seepage
16 monitoring, which would occur in alcoves on the repository
17 intake side, so this is outside of the emplacement drifts.
18 And, then, in the repository, are thermally accelerated
19 drifts. Now, the thermally accelerated drifts, there are two
20 performance confirmation drifts, and these are ones where we
21 would modify it so that we are attempting to simulate
22 postclosure conditions during the preclosure time period.
23 And, so, this would be done through a combination of things
24 like ventilation periods, as well as loading of the packages.
25 And, so, there are two drifts which are intended to be able

1 to give us information on postclosure conditions, in a time
2 frame that we can measure here.

3 And, so, I'll talk a little bit more about these
4 later if there's time, but essentially, this monitoring right
5 here would go on outside the emplacement drifts and in these
6 thermally accelerated drifts.

7 And, then, there is subsurface water and rock
8 testing. This is essentially giving it assumptions of fast
9 pathways, and, so, that's another testing category there.

10 Next slide? Then we have unsaturated zone testing.
11 This is essentially seepage testing, and this occurs in
12 ambient seepage alcoves or a drift with no waste packages in
13 place. So, essentially, this is altered by the thermal cycle
14 here.

15 Saturated zone monitoring, this is things like
16 water level, EHPH, things like the transport behavior, and
17 this would be in saturated zone wells, which would be
18 upgradient beneath, you know, or upgradient near and down
19 gradient from the repository itself.

20 Then, we have saturated zone alluvium testing.
21 This is the alluvial test complex, and essentially this gets
22 at the alluvium transport properties.

23 Next slide? And, then, we have subsurface mapping.
24 This is a good example of one of the ones where it has
25 technical and regulatory requirements. This one is actually

1 called out explicitly in the regulations. They said thou
2 shalt go forth and map. And, it supports the technical basis
3 for the distribution of fractures and the kinds of things
4 that support all of our modeling. So, that's one of the
5 activities that is part of the program.

6 Seismicity monitoring. This is essentially, in its
7 current form, it's the UNR seismic monitoring network, the
8 regional monitoring here. And, we will probably end up
9 focusing the ones that we actually call performance
10 confirmation in terms of those that are most directly
11 relevant to the repository area. But, that is something that
12 is ongoing, and will continue to be a part of the performance
13 confirmation program.

14 Construction effects monitoring. This sets at
15 things like the tunnel stability assumptions.

16 Okay, next slide, please. Corrosion testing. In
17 its current form, that's the kind of corrosion testing that
18 occurs at Livermore. There will be some form of it
19 continuing on as performance confirmation, and this is
20 laboratory sample testing of waste package and drip shield
21 materials in their range of expected repository environments.

22 Waste form testing, this will be laboratory testing
23 of waste form dissolution and waste package coupled effects,
24 with mock-ups of a waste package.

25 Next slide. Now, this is the beginning of the

1 construction phase performance confirmation activities.
2 Again, these are the ones that would begin as early as
3 practicable. Saturated zone fault zone hydrology testing,
4 gets a fault parameter assumptions in the saturated zone, and
5 then seal testing is something, again, it's explicitly called
6 out in 10 CFR 63, and essentially it's testing the
7 effectiveness of things like borehole seals, and we're doing
8 that in the laboratory and in the field.

9 And, so, this would be things like the ability of
10 it to limit preferential pathways of seals, to limit
11 preferential pathways, or this would be like precluding human
12 intrusion, or precluding magma flow, things like that.

13 Next slide, please. Now, we're into the operations
14 phase. These are ones which would occur in the presence of a
15 repository. In addition to those ongoing ones, some of those
16 ongoing ones address these as well. And, so, this would be
17 like drift inspection here, and this is periodic inspection
18 of the emplacement drifts in some remote operated form here.
19 And, this gets at things like their stability, rock fall
20 size, and it also addresses the issue of retrievability.

21 Then, we have dust buildup monitoring. You've
22 heard a lot about dust for a while now. So, it should be no
23 surprise that we would have some dust monitoring here. And,
24 this would be evaluation of the quantity and composition of
25 dust on the engineered barrier surfaces. And, this will also

1 occur in the thermally accelerated drift.

2 And, then, we have waste package monitoring here.
3 This gets at, you know, whether the waste packages are
4 performing, whether they're leaking, things like that. So,
5 this is monitoring the integrity of waste packages. This
6 will be done with a visual inspection, and possibly with some
7 sort of internal pressure measurement.

8 So, let's look at the next slide here. This is
9 continuing operations phase. Now, all of these activities
10 occur exclusively in the thermally accelerated drifts, those
11 performance confirmation drifts. And, so, we have near-field
12 monitoring, this is monitoring of rock mass and water
13 properties in the rock, and this is getting at coupled
14 processes, the THMC processes here.

15 Then, we have environmental monitoring. This is
16 evaluating the environmental conditions, including gas and
17 water compositions, temperatures, film depositions, microbes,
18 radiation, radiolysis effects, all using remote techniques.

19 And, then, we have thermal mechanical effects
20 measuring. This is looking at the construction deformation,
21 the drift shape. This is looking at drift and invert shape
22 and their integrity, and the assumptions about drift
23 degradation.

24 Then, we have corrosion testing here. This is
25 another corrosion testing activity. The previous one was in

1 the lab. This is basically where we scatter samples around
2 throughout the drifts, and in the thermally accelerated
3 drift, and periodically, we take them out and we study them
4 in the laboratory.

5 Okay, next slide. Now, this is basically just to
6 show you about these thermally accelerated drifts. This is
7 the Panel 1 here, and keep in mind that these drawings change
8 so frequently, I mean, I can't guarantee that this is the
9 absolute way, but essentially, two of the drifts here will be
10 performance confirmation drifts in the first panel. And,
11 then, there will be a drift underneath that will be there so
12 that we can study those two drifts.

13 So, that's essentially the configuration. The
14 exact drifts are possibly subject to change, but there is
15 intended to be two drifts in the first panel there.

16 Okay, where are we going from there? We will
17 continue to iterate with TSPA and the underlying process
18 models. It's very important that this program be up to date
19 and current, and based on the latest available information,
20 and we've made every effort to do that. We will work on
21 establishing those data ranges and condition limits that I
22 talked about earlier, and those will be countered in the test
23 plans.

24 We will develop the procedures that would implement
25 and control the performance confirmation program, and we'll

1 prepare those performance confirmation test plans that will
2 contain the information of how we will implement these tests.

3 We will engage the NRC regulators on the program
4 and control processes. We've had a few interactions with
5 them in the past in terms of how we were developing the
6 program. We'll have more interactions with them in the
7 future in terms of refining things and making sure that we're
8 all in agreement that we're heading in the right direction
9 here.

10 For ongoing tests, as appropriate, we'll continue
11 to monitor tests and collect the data. And, we will
12 continuously work with the construction and operations people
13 in terms of making sure that we're all in sync and that
14 everything continues to work properly and smoothly. And as
15 needed, we'll continue to update and maintain the performance
16 confirmation plan.

17 So, there we are.

18 GARRICK: Thank you very much. Questions? Andy?

19 KADAK: Kadak. In terms--I mean, the program sounds
20 quite complete, but I would question about the practical
21 reality of such confirmation, given the short time, say, 100,
22 150 years that you'll be doing this monitoring. And, I
23 thought you would be relying more on validating the models,
24 such as the Total System Performance Assessment model, to be
25 able to say that that model is a good predictor for long

1 times in the future. Have you looked at what is it that you
2 need to know about this model that you can demonstrate in the
3 first 100, 150 years that will give you confidence that this
4 model does in fact predict long-term requirements?

5 And, let me just add a little parenthetical thing.
6 Does the model, can the model handle physical loading as it
7 occurs, or is it just too big to be able to model a canister,
8 watch how the rock heats up, next canister, such that when
9 you load that accelerated heated, I guess you call it, that
10 you'll be able to see how the rocks behave and then the model
11 hopefully predicts how those rocks behave, and then you can
12 say, wow, that's really good, because then I can use that for
13 longer-term projections. Just help me understand that.

14 BARR: Okay, now I heard two parts to your question, and
15 the first, I can answer. The second, I'd need help from
16 TSPA, somebody in TSPA. The first part, we believe that
17 these tests are actually getting at the ability of TSPA to
18 represent in postclosure time period what is occurring,
19 because basically, these kind of measurements, while they may
20 not always directly measure a parameter, which is an input to
21 TSPA, they in some fashion get at parameters that make up
22 TSPA. They could get at their assumptions, they could get at
23 the process models that support them. They could get at
24 things that are direct inputs to TSPA.

25 And, so, you know, certainly you could do some

1 computer validation of your models, and yet when you make
2 field measurements in terms of testing and monitoring, you
3 are ultimately getting at the processes that support all the
4 models. So, does that answer the first part of your
5 question?

6 KADAK: Yeah.

7 BARR: Now, the second part, if I understood you right,
8 you're asking if TSPA or the supporting process models can
9 actually show the staged emplacement of waste?

10 KADAK: The short timelines required to be able to
11 predict what should be happening in the repository versus
12 what is.

13 BARR: Okay. Now, is there somebody who can help me out
14 with this part? I've been abandoned.

15 BOYLE: Bill Boyle. Yes, they can. You know, to do a
16 10,000 year calculation, we're not doing one week time step
17 or one day time steps, but the models can, and I can turn to
18 LBL, Bo, for the UZ model, or the drift scale models and say,
19 okay, just do a one year analysis with the as built
20 condition, you know, the operations people have now told us
21 the waste packages actually have X, you know, we actually
22 know all the as built. Yes, we can do that. And, that's
23 probably, you wouldn't want to use something with a 200 year
24 time step to try and look at the first ten years of
25 measurements.

1 KADAK: Do you think that would help convince people
2 that you understand what might be going on? Or, do you think
3 that's not important enough to do.

4 BOYLE: You mean match up the measurements and the--oh,
5 yeah, I think that's one of the intentions why NRC put
6 performance confirmation in the rule. They know that there
7 is uncertainty in the performance, and, you know, our models
8 and our ability to predict, and that's why, you know, when
9 the public raised questions in the NRC rule making about why
10 should we believe these black box models for unprecedented
11 time frames, the NRC had a multi-part answer that always
12 included, you know, we get a chance to check the models
13 through the measurements and performance confirmation.

14 BARR: And, let me mention also, and I don't think I
15 made this point earlier, is that we're not just going to do
16 the measurements and basically, you know, look at the data
17 and say, wow, it looks great, compare it against our baseline
18 and our expected ranges, and our condition limits, things
19 like that. In many cases, we'll exercise the process models
20 that are a part of the Total System Performance Assessment to
21 evaluate it.

22 For instance, these thermally accelerated drifts, I
23 mean, that's a complex system, and evaluating the data that
24 comes out of the measurements in the thermally accelerated
25 drifts will involve using the process models that are the

1 basis for TSPA.

2 GARRICK: Okay, we have Ali, George and Mark.

3 MOSLEH: Dr. Kadak asked the question that I was going
4 to ask, but I want to kind of get clarification on reading
5 the two parts of the 10 CFR, kind of the wording that has
6 been used, one points to the I would characterize input
7 validation to a complex model. So, you can look at the
8 specific aspects of that model, and assumptions behind them,
9 and then try to confirm, validating the assumptions.

10 When it goes to kind of output validation, or
11 confirmation, it's kind of vague because of the inherent
12 nature and uncertainty of predicting over long periods of
13 time. So, that in itself is not really the scope of the
14 confirmation for validating a model that cannot be really
15 confirmed in terms of performance, just impossible, it's over
16 10,000 years or longer. But, I was curious as to what you
17 are, I think, referring to. You said they had a kind of
18 partial validation of some models, and you would run some of
19 these models that are part of the TSPA, and try to get at
20 least partial or local confirmation of those sub-models. Is
21 that what you said?

22 BARR: As appropriate, yes. I mean, that's not
23 necessarily always the case, but, for instance, when I
24 described that performance confirmation integration group, we
25 envision as role of that being, like I said, to look at all

1 the data and how it works together, and what it says about
2 the barriers and system as a whole. And, that may very well
3 include exercising the process models with the data that's
4 been collected in performance confirmation to see what the
5 results are and how they compare to our understanding in our
6 licensing basis.

7 GARRICK: George?

8 HORNBERGER: I have a specific question. Why does
9 saturated fault zone hydrology testing have to wait until the
10 construction phase?

11 BARR: That one, I tried to kind of emphasize, I called
12 it construction time frame, but essentially it's as early as
13 practicable. I know that there has been discussion about,
14 you know, whether we need to do something earlier or later on
15 that one, and, you know, it will be considered, you know, at
16 the appropriate time, and that may be before construction,
17 and it may not be. It's entirely based upon the needs of the
18 project, and the ability to do things in a timely manner.

19 GARRICK: Mark?

20 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board. I'm also on the path of
21 seeking clarity. I've got two questions, and I'll just ask
22 them one at a time. Hopefully, I'll remember the second one
23 when the time comes.

24 To my way of thinking, performance confirmation is
25 the process that's implemented after you have put a system in

1 place and you're trying to validate whether that system is
2 conducting itself as expected. But, after seeing the way
3 you've presented the performance confirmation program, it
4 seems to me that there's a large gray area where performance
5 confirmation is really part of performance assessment,
6 because you have ongoing experiments now that are yielding
7 information that could be used to change the performance
8 assessment itself.

9 So, am I correct in my understanding of this gray
10 area?

11 BARR: Let me clarify. One, 10 CFR 63 requires that
12 performance confirmation start during site characterization.
13 And, there are two ways you can look at that. One is that
14 you actually have activities that, you know, that you did
15 during site characterization that are a part of your
16 performance confirmation program. But, second is more of a
17 philosophical look. In order to figure out what's important
18 to have in performance confirmation, you have to have studied
19 a broad spectrum of things, and then distilled that down to
20 those things that are truly confirming what's important in
21 your repository.

22 And, so, in that sense, during site
23 characterization, we basically were studying a lot of things,
24 and without that information, we wouldn't be able to make
25 those informed decisions on what was appropriate to have in

1 performance confirmation.

2 So, while some activities are completely new, and
3 they're intended to, to the best of our ability, get at
4 processes that we may have either modeled or measured in some
5 other way, others, it's really no surprise that they should
6 be the same kinds of activities that we did during site
7 characterization, because they're truly getting at something
8 that's important. However, they wouldn't have been selected
9 unless they had been, you know, performed for a while and we
10 gained enough information to realize that this is an
11 important factor.

12 ABKOWITZ: So, I'm still having some trouble here. So,
13 is there a feedback loop between the performance confirmation
14 results that you have to date, and where the performance
15 assessment is and could go before license application?

16 BARR: The ongoing activities are, some of them are,
17 when we say ongoing activities, let me give you a couple
18 examples. You know, one is the seismic monitoring network.
19 Okay? And, that's something that we measured in the past,
20 we're measuring now, we'll continue to measure in the future.

21 Other things that we called ongoing activities were
22 things that we did in some form during the construction of
23 the ESF and the ECRB, but maybe we're not doing them now.
24 And, so, an example would be mapping, underground mapping.
25 So, we mapped the alcoves and niches in the tunnels in the

1 past. We're not doing mapping now, because there's no new
2 excavations to map. And, yet, in the future when there are
3 new excavations as a part of the repository, we will do the
4 mapping then.

5 So, in a sense, there might be a little bit of
6 confusion there when we call things ongoing activities, you
7 know, they were things that we did at some point in the past,
8 and will do in the future, but it may not have been a
9 continuous activity. I'm not sure if I'm getting at your
10 question here.

11 ABKOWITZ: Well, I'd like to move on to my second
12 question.

13 BARR: Okay.

14 ABKOWITZ: This one might be equally as delicate. The
15 strong integration between--I'm sorry--you make reference
16 that the performance confirmation program is grounded in a
17 risk informed process. You also make reference to there
18 being a strong integration with TSPA. I may need some help
19 from my colleague, Dr. Garrick, on this. But, would you
20 characterize the TSPA process as a risk informed process?
21 And, if it's not, do we have an apples and oranges problem
22 here?

23 BARR: I think there might be somebody better suited to
24 answering whether TSPA is risk informed. Is there somebody
25 here that could that?

1 BOYLE: Bill Boyle, DOE. I'll try and restate the issue
2 you're raising, which I think has been raised publicly before
3 with respect to our TSPA, and other activities similar to it.

4 To the extent that you've put conservatisms in the
5 model, and you start, deviate from best estimates, it starts
6 to color the information you get from the model. So, we're
7 using the risk information out of the model that we have,
8 which does have some conservatisms in it. Would we get
9 perhaps different risk information if we changed some of the
10 representations in the model? And, the answer is probably
11 certainly yes. But, have we, with the model we have now,
12 even with the conservatisms in it, which, you know, change
13 the nature of the outputs, do we still believe we have a
14 reasonable handle on the most important risks in the system?
15 And the answer would be yes.

16 But, now, Dr. Garrick can answer.

17 BARR: And, actually, in terms of the performance
18 confirmation activities being risk informed, I would say that
19 the decision analysis process that we followed in developing
20 our list of activities was very risk informed. I mentioned
21 that the criteria that we use, sensitivity, competence and
22 accuracy, and that generated a question which we applied to
23 all of the activities that were under consideration, and they
24 would ask things like, for instance, one of the questions was
25 if you were to measure something for this activity outside of

1 your expected range, would you have to reconsider your
2 conceptual model? You know, there's those kind of questions
3 that were applied to the consideration of each activity,
4 which I believe very much makes the list of activities we
5 have risk informed.

6 And, one thing I forgot to mention in the talk is
7 we documented that entire decision analysis process in
8 relation to the performance confirmation plan in excruciating
9 detail. And, so, if you really want to wade through all
10 that, I'd recommend revision to where there's even tables of
11 all the responses to the question, the questionnaire that was
12 done, the entire detailed process of the decision analysis.

13 GARRICK: Garrick. One piece of evidence that would
14 offer some encouragement that it was risk informed would be
15 the ability to map the emphasis, or the scope, of the
16 performance confirmation program to the importance ranking
17 that comes out of the TSPA. Is that--

18 BARR: Absolutely, and we've done that. And, we'll
19 continue to do it. We have had a periodic assessment against
20 the TSPA in terms of the factors that, you know, that drive
21 TSPA, and we'll continue to do that in the future.

22 GARRICK: Well, thank you, Deborah. I think we'd better
23 move on. It was a very interesting and comprehensive
24 presentation. We look forward to hearing about it in the
25 future, and having these issues that we requested

1 clarification on, clarified. So, thank you. Thank you very
2 much.

3 All right, it's now come to the time of our meeting
4 where we open the meeting up for public comment. Five people
5 have identified an interest in making a public comment.
6 We've heard from one of the five. The next one on the list
7 that I have before me is Peggy Maze Johnson from Citizen
8 Alert. Is she here?

9 TREICHEL: She gave me what she wanted to say. So, do
10 you want me to come up and read it?

11 GARRICK: Well, sure, yes. And, then, you can just stay
12 up and give your comments. This is Judy Treichel.

13 TREICHEL: For all those who didn't know that.

14 Peggy Maze Johnson is the Executive Director of
15 Citizen Alert, and Citizen Alert will be 30 years old this
16 year. It's a state-wide organization that was formed around
17 high-level nuclear waste storage in Nevada. So, this is the
18 work that they do.

19 Peggy had a statement here, but as I read through
20 it, I found that most of it was more appropriate for
21 tomorrow. So, I will save that part, and if she's not in
22 Caliente, talk about that tomorrow.

23 But, she said, "As I sat this morning and listened
24 to presentations by DOE, I wish I could believe them. But,
25 this is the same Department of Energy that was ready to file

1 a license application last year, until they got derailed.
2 When I listened to all of the things they had not done yet,
3 like casks and transportation issues, I was stunned. I also
4 object to the fact that they are submitting a final
5 environmental impact statement that does not include a final
6 transportation plan." And, we have talked a lot about the
7 poor quality of the EIS. We believe it's of poor quality in
8 the fact that it had no record of decision, and it lacks a
9 lot of things, and that probably will be talked about in
10 future meetings that you have.

11 Now, going on to my statement. I asked the
12 question that Dr. Garrick asked about where is this, and what
13 is it, and it's obviously not a graphic, as Paul Harrington
14 had said. It's a photograph, and it's obviously a dry cask
15 storage facility, and as such, it obviously has a Part 72 NRC
16 license on it. And, we've had a lot of arguments about the
17 fact that the plan for Yucca Mountain includes what we call a
18 dry cask storage facility, and he showed this as being
19 something akin to what will be built there.

20 So, it appears to look like a duck and quack like a
21 duck, and I would like to know what the difference is, other
22 than the location, for the facility that will be here at
23 Yucca Mountain, and why it would not have a Part 72 license.
24 And, I don't need an answer for that right now, because I
25 know it would take too long, but I just would like to put

1 that out there, and say that that sort of bolsters what I've
2 been saying for many, many years, that this program and the
3 presentations and the sort of messages given out, are not
4 always completely honest. And, a lot of word games go on,
5 and I think we've seen a tremendous amount of word games
6 today and of kind of screwing around with meanings of things,
7 both in performance confirmation, but particularly in Science
8 and Technology.

9 There's a whole lot of the stuff that's part of
10 Science and Technology, like materials performance, which
11 looks mostly at corrosion, natural barriers with the
12 saturated zone and unsaturated zone, and possibly some of the
13 work being done on spent nuclear fuel, what it is, how it
14 works, what goes on, that clearly should have been finished
15 in site characterization. And, I stood at this podium for
16 years, even back when I was a young person, saying that this
17 site is not ready to be recommended. Site characterization
18 is not done. Please, TRB, do not sign off on this thing to
19 allow it to be recommended.

20 And, I think it's just had a new hat put onto it in
21 the Science and Technology program, and there's a lot of
22 tortured sort of well, it's independent from the program, but
23 then it transitions. And, we all know what happened. They
24 wanted to get rid of things that were a problem, as was asked
25 here, and they also wanted to be able to recommend this site

1 before some of these problems came to light, and this Science
2 and Technology program almost looks like a built in mechanism
3 to come up with fixes after the fact.

4 In performance confirmation, I think there are a
5 lot of things that are ongoing that also should have been
6 completed during site characterization.

7 Now, the parts of the Science and Technology
8 program that I like that I think are really valid are the
9 part about getters and some of the international work, and so
10 forth. Yes, a lot of that should be shared. I think we
11 could probably learn more from international programs than
12 they could learn from us. But, I think that should go on,
13 and it should happen.

14 The 10,000 years has come up here. I don't know
15 that there's anything the Board can do about 10,000 years.
16 We all just need to wait for the EPA, but many of you who are
17 sitting at this table now were not here over the many years
18 that the Board's been working, but you ought to go back and
19 look at some of the old transcripts. Obviously, it would
20 take forever to read through all of them, but there were an
21 awful lot of times when presentations were given by the
22 program, and it turned out that, my God, are we lucky this
23 doesn't happen until 11,000 years, that that material is
24 going to last, that canister is going to be fine, and the
25 first one falls apart at 11,000 years, we made it. So, it's

1 not like it doesn't matter. For a lot of years, it's
2 mattered, and it still matters.

3 I think part of the problem comes, of course, from
4 what we've said all along and what I believe, and others may
5 not, but that's too bad, that's why you have public comment,
6 I don't believe this is deep geologic disposal. If it was
7 geologic, if it was geologic dependent, if it was deep
8 geologic disposal, you wouldn't even need a confirmation
9 program, you wouldn't need a compliance period. It would be
10 gone. It would be within the geology, and it's not. It's
11 container dependent, and that's why all of the corrosion
12 studies have to go on, that's why the guess work is there.
13 But, this is not geologic, and it's really not deep geologic.

14 If you look at elevations, which I asked the
15 program for, they gave them to me, if you look at the
16 contours out there, this waste sits a thousand feet above the
17 heads of the Amargosa farmers. Now, I mean, you know, to
18 somebody who's not a scientist, that seems real shocking.
19 Maybe it doesn't to you. But, take a look at it. The waste
20 is sitting at something like 3,000-some feet above sea level.
21 Those people are farming at 2,000 feet above sea level. So,
22 this is something that can really, really hurt people, and
23 people that are nearby.

24 So, it's very, very important. Thank you.

25 GARRICK: Thank you. Irene Navis?

1 NAVIS: Good afternoon. I think the only thing worse
2 than following Peggy Johnson is following Judy Treichel. I
3 always feel like such a boring speaker. But, anyway, Irene
4 Navis with Clark County Comprehensive Planning Department.
5 I'm the planning manager of the nuclear waste program.

6 I'm very sorry I won't be able to be with you in
7 Caliente tomorrow. I have some meeting conflicts, and, so,
8 my comments will cover today and tomorrow.

9 I want to thank you for conducting this meeting
10 here in Las Vegas today, and being one of our 37 million
11 visitors to Las Vegas this past year. And, I wanted to
12 especially thank you for your focus on systems integration.

13 Your questions, as usual, led to a better
14 clarification on some of the issues and details related to
15 DOE's program. I encourage you to continue to ask for such
16 details to be presented in future meetings. For example, I
17 hope that you will consider further detailing, discussions
18 further detailing a comprehensive and coordinated approach
19 for identifying roles, responsibilities and authority during
20 the licensing, construction operation, closure and
21 postclosure phases of the proposed repository.

22 As a followup to the Western Shoshone presentation
23 tomorrow, I'd like to offer up to you two reports that have
24 been done in the past by Clark County. One is a 2001 report
25 related to the Moapah Paiutes on public safety concerns for

1 their community, and also another report that was more
2 general to the native American community related to
3 socioeconomic impacts and cultural concerns that we did in
4 1003. And, we can work with your staff to provide those to
5 you.

6 I'd like to just quickly wrap up my comments with a
7 request that you ask tomorrow's speakers who will be
8 addressing rail transport to address what the mostly rail
9 scenario means in terms of some truck shipments through all
10 the communities that will be impacted in Nevada by the
11 transport out to the repository.

12 So, thank you very much. I appreciate you being
13 here, and we'll see you next time you're in town.

14 Thanks.

15 GARRICK: Thank you very much, Irene.

16 Our last speaker will be Abby Johnson, Eureka
17 County.

18 JOHNSON: I'm Abby Johnson. I'm a nuclear waste advisor
19 for Eureka County, Nevada. I have three comments and
20 appreciate the opportunity to address the Board.

21 First of all, we've heard several times today about
22 things that will be done before closure. In addition to the
23 procurement, manufacture and emplacement of the drip shields,
24 we also heard about emplacing waste underground temporarily,
25 and then repackaging and reshuffling it before closure. This

1 assumes a great deal of reliance on institutional memory,
2 regulatory continuity, and multi-generational funding.

3 I question DOE's reliance on those assurances, and
4 I hope that you will, too.

5 Secondly, Mr. Boyle's presentation on drip shields
6 was a helpful historical overview, but raised more questions
7 than it answered. It is unfortunate that DOE deferred a
8 substantive presentation on a critical issue of interest to
9 Nevadans, which leads to my third point.

10 My impression is that many of the unanswered
11 questions raised at this meeting will be addressed at your
12 next meeting in May in D.C. It would improve public access
13 to the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board information if
14 TRB meetings, especially those held in D.C., could be
15 broadcast on the internet.

16 I have recently begun to watch the Southern Nevada
17 Water Authority meetings on the web. Their integrated water
18 advisory committee is a large group like this, and the
19 internet broadcast seems to work. We urge the Board and
20 Staff to investigate the feasibility of broadcasting your
21 meetings on the internet by May, if possible. And, thank you
22 for considering our point of view.

23 GARRICK: Thank you, Abby. All right, are there any
24 final comments or questions by any member of the Board?

25 (No response.)

1 GARRICK: Okay, then, with that, I think we'll adjourn
2 for the evening.

3 (Whereupon, at 5:38 p.m., the meeting was
4 adjourned.)